

# RealPropertyResearchGroup

Market Feasibility Analysis

# **Boone West Apartments**

Summerville, Dorchester County, South Carolina

Prepared for:

**AMCS Development, Inc.** 

Site Inspection: February 20, 2013

Effective Date: February 20, 2013





# TABLE OF CONTENTS

| EXI             | ECUT | TIVE SUMMARY  | . 1  |
|-----------------|------|---|------|
| 1.              | INT  | FRODUCTION  | . 2  |
| A.              | Ove  | erview of Subject   | 2    |
| B.              |      | pose  |      |
| C.              |      | mat of Report   |      |
| D.              |      | ent, Intended User, and Intended Use  |      |
| Ε.              |      | plicable Requirements   |      |
| F.              |      | pe of Work  |      |
| G.              |      | port Limitations<br>ner Pertinent Remarks                                     |      |
| н.<br><b>2.</b> |      | OJECT DESCRIPTION   |      |
| <b>A</b> .      |      | ject Overview   |      |
| л.<br>В.        |      | ject Overviewject Overviewject Type and Target Market                         |      |
| C.              |      | Iding Types and Placement   |      |
| D.              |      | rent Rents and Occupancy  |      |
| E.              |      | posed Scope of Renovation   |      |
| F.              |      | tailed Project Description – Post Renovation                                  |      |
|                 | 1.   | Project Description   | 6    |
|                 | 2.   | Other Proposed Uses   | 8    |
|                 | 3.   | Pertinent Information on Zoning and Government Review                         |      |
|                 | 4.   | Proposed Timing of Development  | 8    |
| 3.              | SIT  | E AND NEIGHBORHOOD ANALYSIS   | . 9  |
| A.              | Site | e Analysis  | 9    |
|                 | 1.   | Site Location   | 9    |
|                 | 2.   | Existing Uses   |      |
|                 | 3.   | Size, Shape, and Topography   |      |
|                 | 4.   | General Description of Land Uses Surrounding the Subject Site                 |      |
| _               | 5.   | Specific Identification of Land Uses Surrounding the Subject Site             |      |
| B.              |      | ighborhood Analysis   |      |
|                 | 1.   | General Description of Neighborhood   |      |
| C.              | 2.   | Neighborhood Investment and Planning Activitiese Visibility and Accessibility |      |
| C.              | 1.   | Visibility  |      |
|                 | 2.   | Vehicular Access  |      |
|                 | 3.   | Availability of Public Transit  |      |
|                 | 4.   | Availability of Inter Regional Transit  |      |
|                 | 5.   | Pedestrian Access   |      |
|                 | 6.   | Accessibility Improvements under Construction and Planned                     | . 15 |
|                 | 7.   | Crime Index   | .15  |
| D.              | Res  | sidential Support Network   | . 16 |
|                 | 1.   | Key Facilities and Services near the Subject Site                             | . 16 |
|                 | 2.   | Essential Services  |      |
|                 | 3.   | Commercial Goods and Services   |      |
| _               | 4.   | Recreational Amenities  |      |
| 4.              |      | ONOMIC CONTEXT  |      |
| A.              |      | roduction   |      |
| В.              |      | oor Force, Resident Employment, and Unemployment                              |      |
|                 | 1.   | Trends in County Labor Force and Resident Employment                          |      |
|                 | 2.   | Trends in County Unemployment Rate  | . 20 |



| C. | Commutation Patterns                               |    |
|----|--|----|
| D. | County At-Place Employment                         |    |
|    | 1. Trends in Total At-Place Employment             |    |
|    | At-Place Employment by Industry Sector             | 22 |
|    | 3. Major Employers                                 |    |
| E. | Employment Expansions                              |    |
| F. | Wage Data  | 29 |
| 5. | HOUSING MARKET AREA                                | 30 |
| A. | Introduction                                       | 30 |
| B. | Delineation of Market Area                         | 30 |
| 6. | DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS                               | 32 |
| A. | Introduction and Methodology                       | 32 |
| B. | Trends in Population and Households                |    |
|    | 1. Recent Past Trends                              | 32 |
|    | 2. Projected Trends                                | 32 |
|    | 3. Building Permit Trends                          | 33 |
| C. | Demographic Characteristics                        | 34 |
|    | 1. Age Distribution and Household Type             | 34 |
|    | 2. Renter Household Characteristics                | 36 |
|    | 3. Income Characteristics                          | 39 |
| 7. | COMPETITIVE HOUSING ANALYSIS                       | 40 |
| A. | Introduction and Sources of Information            | 40 |
| B. | Overview of Market Area Housing Stock              | 40 |
| C. | Survey of General Occupancy Rental Communities     | 42 |
|    | Introduction to the Rental Housing Survey          | 42 |
|    | 2. Location  | 42 |
|    | 3. Age of Communities                              | 42 |
|    | 4. Structure Type                                  | 42 |
|    | 5. Size of Communities                             | 42 |
|    | 6. Vacancy Rates                                   |    |
|    | 7. Rent Concessions                                | 44 |
|    | 8. Absorption History                              |    |
| D. | Analysis of Rental Pricing and Product             | 47 |
|    | 1. Payment of Utility Costs                        |    |
|    | 2. Unit Features                                   |    |
|    | 3. Parking   |    |
|    | 4. Community Amenities                             |    |
|    | 5. Distribution of Units by Bedroom Type           |    |
|    | 6. Effective Rents                                 |    |
| E. | Housing Authority Data/Subsidized Community List   |    |
| F. | Potential Competition from For-Sale Housing        |    |
| G. | Proposed and Under Construction Rental Communities |    |
| Н. | Estimate of Market Rent                            |    |
| 8. | FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS                           | 59 |
| A. | Key Findings                                       |    |
|    | 1. Site and Neighborhood Analysis                  |    |
|    | 2. Economic Context                                |    |
|    | 3. Demographic Analysis                            |    |
| _  | 4. Competitive Housing Analysis                    |    |
| B. | Affordability Analysis                             |    |
|    | 1. Methodology                                     |    |
|    | 2. Affordability Analysis                          | 62 |



| C.  | Demand Estimates and Capture Rates                        | 65 |
|-----|---|----|
|     | 1. Methodology  | 65 |
|     | 2. Demand Analysis  | 65 |
| D.  | Product Evaluation  | 69 |
| E.  | Price Position  | 70 |
| F.  | Absorption Estimate                                       | 72 |
| G.  | Impact on Existing Market                                 | 72 |
| H.  | Final Conclusion and Recommendation                       |    |
| 9.  | APPENDIX 1 UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS | 73 |
| 10. | APPENDIX 2 NCHMA MARKT STUDY INDEX                        | 75 |
| 11. | APPENDIX 3 ANALYST RESUMES                                | 77 |
| 12. | APPENDIX 4 RENT ROLL                                      | 79 |
| 13. | APPENDIX 5 ANALYST CERTIFICATIONS                         | 80 |
| 14. | APPENDIX 6 RENTAL COMMUNITY PROFILES                      | 81 |



# TABLES, FIGURES AND MAPS

| Table 1 Current and Projected Rents, Boone West Apartments                   | 4  |
|--|----|
| Table 2 Boone West Apartments Project Summary                                |    |
| Table 3 Key Facilities and Services  | 17 |
| Table 4 Labor Force and Unemployment Rates                                   | 21 |
| Table 5 Commutation Data, Boone West Market Area                             | 21 |
| Table 6 Major Private Employers, Charleston Region                           | 25 |
| Table 7 Recent Expansions and Reductions, Charleston Area Employers          |    |
| Table 8 Wage Data, Dorchester County   | 29 |
| Table 9 Population and Household Projections                                 | 33 |
| Table 10 Building Permits by Structure Type                                  | 34 |
| Table 11 2012 Age Distribution   | 35 |
| Table 12 2010 Households by Household Type                                   | 35 |
| Table 13 Households by Tenure  | 37 |
| Table 14 2012 Households by Tenure and Age of Householder                    | 38 |
| Table 15 2010 Renter Households by Household Size                            | 38 |
| Table 16 2012 Household Income   | 39 |
| Table 17 2012 Household Income by Tenure                                     |    |
| Table 18 Dwelling Units by Structure and Tenure                              | 40 |
| Table 19 Dwelling Units by Year Built and Tenure                             | 41 |
| Table 20 Value of Owner Occupied Housing Stock                               |    |
| Table 21 Rental Communities Summary  |    |
| Table 22 Rental Summary, LIHTC Communities with Additional Subsidy           |    |
| Table 23 Total LIHTC Vacancy   |    |
| Table 24 Vacancy by Floor Plan   |    |
| Table 25 Historical LIHTC Vacancy  |    |
| Table 26 Utility Arrangement and Unit Features – Surveyed Rental Communities |    |
| Table 27 Rental Communities - Community Amenities                            |    |
| Table 28 Unit Distribution, Size and Pricing, Surveyed Rental Communities    |    |
| Table 29 Subsidized Rental Communities, Boone West Market Area               |    |
| Table 30 Adjusted Rent Comparison, One Bedroom Units                         |    |
| Table 31 Adjusted Rent Comparison, Two Bedroom Units                         |    |
| Table 32 Adjusted Rent Comparison, Three Bedroom Units                       |    |
| Table 33 Market Rent and Rent Advantage Summary                              |    |
| Table 34 Estimate of Market Rent Adjustments                                 |    |
| Table 35 2015 Total and Renter Income Distribution                           |    |
| Table 36 Affordability Analysis  |    |
| Table 37 Affordability Analysis, No PBRA                                     |    |
| Table 38 Cost Burdened and Substandard Calculation, Boone West Market Area   |    |
| Table 39 Overall Demand Estimates and Capture Rates                          |    |
| Table 40 Demand and Capture Rates by Floor Plan                              |    |
| Table 41 Overall Demand and Capture Rates, No PBRA                           | 68 |
| Figure 1 Satellite Image of Site and Surrounding Land Uses                   | 10 |
| Figure 2 Exterior Views of the Subject Property                              |    |
| Figure 3 Views of the Subject Site   |    |
| Figure 4 Views of Surrounding Land Uses                                      |    |
| Figure 5 At-Place Employment, Dorchester County                              |    |
| Figure 6. Total Employment and Employment Change by Sector, 2000-2012(02)    |    |

### Boone West Apartments | Table of Contents



| Figure 7 Employment Change by Sector, 2007-2012(Q2)         | 25 |
|---|----|
| Figure 8 Wage by Sector, Dorchester County                  |    |
| Figure 9 Price Position of Boone West Apartments, Max Rents |    |
| Map 1 Site Location.  | 10 |
| Map 2 Crime Index Map                                       |    |
| Map 3 Location of Key Facilities and Services               |    |
| Map 4 Major Employers, Charleston Region                    |    |
| Map 5 Boone West Market Area                                | 31 |
| Map 6 Surveyed Competitive Rental Communities               | 46 |
| Map 7 Subsidized Rental Communities, Boone West Market Area | 53 |



### **EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

2013 EXHIBIT S - 2 SCSHFDA PRIMARY MARKET AREA ANALYSIS SUMMARY: Development Name: Boone West Total # Units: 62 1310 Boone Hill Rd. # LIHTC Units: 62 North: Near I-26, East: College Park Road, South: Ashley River, West: Colleton County PMA Boundary: Development Type : Family Farthest Boundary Distance to Subject: 14.2 miles

| RENTAL HOUSING STOCK (found on page 7, 43, 54-58) |              |             |              |                   |  |  |  |  |
|---|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Туре  | # Properties | Total Units | Vacant Units | Average Occupancy |  |  |  |  |
| All Rental Housing                                | 26           | 4,250       | 280          | 93.4%             |  |  |  |  |
| Market-Rate Housing                               | 17           | 3,536       | 257          | 92.7%             |  |  |  |  |
| Assisted/Subsidized Housing not to include LIHTC  |              |             |              |                   |  |  |  |  |
| LIHTC (All that are stabilized)*                  | 9            | 714         | 23           | 96.8%             |  |  |  |  |
| Stabilized Comps**                                | 22           | 3,936       | 271          | 93.1%             |  |  |  |  |
| Non-stabilized Comps                              |              |             |              |                   |  |  |  |  |

<sup>\*\*\*</sup>Comps are those comparable to the subject and those that compete at nearly the same rent levels and tenant profile, such as age, family and income.

| Subject Development |                                       |       |           |                         | Adjusted Market Rent |        |           | Highest Unadjusted<br>Comp Rent |        |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------------------------|----------------------|--------|-----------|---------------------------------|--------|
| #<br>Units          | #<br>Bedrooms                         | Baths | Size (SF) | Proposed<br>Tenant Rent | Per Unit             | Per SF | Advantage | Per Unit                        | Per SF |
| 5                   | 1                                     | 1     | 750       | \$104                   | \$642                | \$0.86 | 83.79%    | \$695                           | \$0.94 |
| 15                  | 1                                     | 1     | 750       | \$104                   | \$642                | \$0.86 | 83.79%    | \$695                           | \$0.94 |
| 8                   | 2                                     | 1     | 982       | \$90                    | \$735                | \$0.75 | 87.75%    | \$790                           | \$0.79 |
| 24                  | 2                                     | 1     | 982       | \$90                    | \$735                | \$0.75 | 87.75%    | \$790                           | \$0.79 |
| 3                   | 3                                     | 1.5   | 1,196     | \$58                    | \$921                | \$0.77 | 93.70%    | \$920                           | \$0.77 |
| 7                   | 3                                     | 1.5   | 1,196     | \$58                    | \$921                | \$0.77 | 93.70%    | \$920                           | \$0.77 |
| -                   | Gross Potential Rent Monthly* \$5,540 |       |           |                         |                      |        | 87.84%    |                                 |        |

\*Market Advantage is calculated using the following formula: (Gross Adjusted Market Rent (minus) Gross Proposed Tenant Rent) (divided by) Gross Adjusted Market Rent. The calculation should be expressed as a percentage and rounded to two decimal points.

| <b>DEMOGRAPHIC DATA</b> (found on page 37, 63) |                 |       |        |       |        |       |  |
|--|-----------------|-------|--------|-------|--------|-------|--|
|  | 20              | 00    | 2012   |       | 2015   |       |  |
| Renter Households                              | 9,036           | 26.0% | 14,971 | 28.2% | 16,167 | 28.2% |  |
| Income-Qualified Renter HHs (LIHTC)            | 5,051           | 55.9% | 8,373  | 55.9% | 7,712  | 47.7% |  |
| Income-Qualified Renter HHs (MR)               | (if applicable) | %     |        | %     |        | %     |  |

| TARGETED INCOME-QUALIFIED RENTER HOUSEHOLD DEMAND (found on page 66,68) |                 |                 |               |               |                        |                   |  |  |
|---|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Type of Demand  | 50% w/o<br>PBRA | 60% w/o<br>PBRA | 50%<br>w/PBRA | 60%<br>w/PBRA | Overall<br>w/o<br>PBRA | Overall<br>w/PBRA |  |  |
| Renter Household Growth   | 197             | 225             | 465           | 556           | 288                    | 556               |  |  |
| Existing Households (Overburd + Substand)                               | 515             | 589             | 1,216         | 1,455         | 754                    | 1,455             |  |  |
| Homeowner conversion (Seniors)  |                 |                 |               |               |                        |                   |  |  |
| Other:  |                 |                 |               |               |                        |                   |  |  |
| Less Comparable/Competitive Supply                                      | 11              | 28              | 0             | 0             | 39                     | 0                 |  |  |
| Net Income-qualified Renter HHs   | 701             | 786             | 1,681         | 2,011         | 1,003                  | 2,011             |  |  |

| CAPTURE RATES (found on page 66, 68) |                 |                 |               |               |                        |                   |  |  |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Targeted Population                  | 50% w/o<br>PBRA | 60% w/o<br>PBRA | 50%<br>w/PBRA | 60%<br>w/PBRA | Overall<br>w/o<br>PBRA | Overall<br>w/PBRA |  |  |
| Capture Rate                         | 2.3             | 5.9             | 1.0           | 2.3           | 6.2                    | 3.1               |  |  |

|        | ABSORPTION RATE (found on page 72)                |                    |                |        |                |                   |  |  |  |  |
|--------|---|--------------------|----------------|--------|----------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Absc   | rption Period .                                   | 0mont              | hs             |        |                |                   |  |  |  |  |
|        | Proposed Gross Potential Adjusted Gross Potential |                    |                |        |                | Tax Credit        |  |  |  |  |
| #      | Bedroom   | <b>Tenant Paid</b> | Tenant Rent by | Market | Market Rent by | <b>Gross Rent</b> |  |  |  |  |
| Units  | Type  | Rent               | Bedroom Type   | Rent   | Bedroom Type   | Advantage         |  |  |  |  |
| 5      | 1 BR  | \$104              | \$520          | \$642  | \$3,210        |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 15     | 1 BR  | \$104              | \$1,560        | \$642  | \$9,630        |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 8      | 2 BR  | \$90               | \$720          | \$735  | \$5,880        |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 24     | 2 BR  | \$90               | \$2,160        | \$735  | \$17,640       |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 3      | 3 BR  | \$58               | \$174          | \$921  | \$2,763        |                   |  |  |  |  |
| 7      | 3 BR  | \$58               | \$406          | \$921  | \$6,447        |                   |  |  |  |  |
| Totals | 62  |                    | \$5,540        |        | \$45,570       | 87.84%            |  |  |  |  |



### 1. INTRODUCTION

### **A. Overview of Subject**

The subject of this report is the proposed redevelopment of Boone West Apartments in Summerville, Dorchester County, South Carolina. Boone West Apartments is an existing 62-unit community with a Section 8 HAP contract for all units, which will remain in place post renovation. LIHTC income targeting of the units will include 16 units at 50 percent AMI and 46 units at 60 percent AMI. The unit mix includes 20 one-bedroom units, 32 two-bedroom units, and 10 three bedroom units.

### **B.**Purpose

The purpose of this market study is to perform a market feasibility analysis through an examination of the economic context, a demographic analysis of the defined market area, a competitive housing analysis, a derivation of demand, and an affordability analysis.

### C. Format of Report

The report format is Comprehensive. Accordingly, the market analyst has considered the National Council of Housing Market Analysts' (NCHMA) recommended model content and market study index. The market study addresses all required items set forth in the South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority's 2013 Market Study Guide.

### D. Client, Intended User, and Intended Use

The Client is AMCS Development, Inc.. Along with the Client, the Intended Users are the South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority and potential lenders/investors.

### E. Applicable Requirements

This market study is intended to conform to the requirements of the following:

- South Carolina State Housing and Finance Development Authority's 2013 Market Study Guide and Qualified Allocation Plan (QAP).
- National Council of Housing Market Analyst's (NCHMA) Model Content Standards and Market Study Checklist.

### F. Scope of Work

To determine the appropriate scope of work for the assignment, we considered the intended use of the market study, the needs of the user, the complexity of the property, and other pertinent factors. Our concluded scope of work is described below:

- Please refer to Appendix for a detailed list of NCHMA requirements and the corresponding pages of requirements within the report.
- Tad Scepaniak (Principal) conducted visits to the subject site, neighborhood, and market area on February 20, 2013.



- Primary information gathered through field and phone interviews was used throughout the
  various sections of this report. The interviewees included rental community property
  managers, Madelyn Robinson with Summerville Planning and Zoning, Dawn Henry with the
  North Charleston Planning Department, and members of the Summerville-Dorchester
  Chamber of Commerce.
- All pertinent information obtained was incorporated in the appropriate section(s) of this report.

### G. Report Limitations

The conclusions reached in a market assessment are inherently subjective and should not be relied upon as a determinative predictor of results that will actually occur in the marketplace. There can be no assurance that the estimates made or assumptions employed in preparing this report will in fact be realized or that other methods or assumptions might not be appropriate. The conclusions expressed in this report are as of the date of this report, and an analysis conducted as of another date may require different conclusions. The actual results achieved will depend on a variety of factors, including the performance of management, the impact of changes in general and local economic conditions, and the absence of material changes in the regulatory or competitive environment. Reference is made to the statement of Underlying Assumptions and Limiting Conditions contained in Appendix I of this report.

#### **H.Other Pertinent Remarks**

None.



# 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

### **A. Project Overview**

Boone West Apartments is an existing 62-unit apartment community that will be rehabilitated with an allocation of Low Income Housing Tax Credits. The community currently operates with a Section 8 HAP contact, which will remain in place post renovation. The unit mix includes 20 one-bedroom units, 32 two-bedroom units, and 10 three-bedroom units.

### **B. Project Type and Target Market**

Boone West Apartments will retain project-based rental assistance on all 62 units through the continuation of an existing Section 8 HAP contract. As a result, Boone West Apartments will target low to very low income renter households. For LIHTC application purposes, income targeting will include 16 units at 50 percent AMI and 46 units at 60 percent AMI. With a unit mix including one, two, and three bedroom units, the community will target a range of households from singles to families.

### C. Building Types and Placement

Boone West Apartments consists of seven two-story residential building with brick exteriors. The buildings are located around three separate parking lots connected by access roads. The single-story community building is located roughly in the middle of the community. Five of the residential buildings are two-story garden buildings and two have two-story townhomes.

### D. Current Rents and Occupancy

Given the current HAP contract, residents of Boone West Apartments pay 30 percent of their income for rent. Based on the current rent roll, the average tenant paid rents are \$104 for one bedroom units, \$90 for two bedroom units, and \$58 for three bedroom units (Table 1). The current HAP contract rents will increase following the renovations; however, these rents will not affect tenant-paid rents. Most of the HAP contract rents are higher than maximum allowable LIHTC rents. The rent roll noted one of 62 units vacant, a rate of 1.6 percent. A copy of the rent roll can be found in Appendix 4.

Table 1 Current and Projected Rents, Boone West Apartments

| AMI | Bed | Tenant<br>Rent | Current<br>HAP<br>Contract | Post Rehab<br>Contract Rent | Max LIHTC<br>Rent (Net)* |
|-----|-----|----------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 50% | 1   | \$104          | \$578                      | \$680                       | \$505                    |
| 60% | 1   | \$104          | \$578                      | \$680                       | \$621                    |
| 50% | 2   | \$90           | \$636                      | \$715                       | \$585                    |
| 60% | 2   | \$90           | \$636                      | \$715                       | \$723                    |
| 50% | 3   | \$58           | \$768                      | \$860                       | \$687                    |
| 60% | 3   | \$58           | \$768                      | \$860                       | \$847                    |

<sup>\*</sup>Net of Utility Allowance



### **E. Proposed Scope of Renovation**

The proposed scope of work for Boone West Apartments will upgrade the quality of the units and community with the replacement of older systems and addition of new features. The proposed cost of renovation is \$1,844,733 or \$29,754 per unit. As summary of the proposed scope of work follows:

#### General

- Paint exterior doors/handrails/columns
- Repair or replace landscaping, exterior vinyl, roof shingles, trash enclosure, fence, and parking drainage
- Concrete and asphalt repairs
- Repair or replace playground equipment, gazebo or covered picnic, laundry facility, cameras/security equipment, development sign, and walking path

#### Clubhouse

- Clubhouse/Homework Club
- Interior paint / drywall / decorating
- Flooring, plumbing, and electrical work

#### Kitchen

New stove, refrigerator w/ icemaker, dishwasher, and microwave hood

#### **Interior Decorating**

- New carpet, cabinets, countertops, vinyl flooring, bathroom hardware, window coverings, vanity mirrors, and tub enclosures
- Paint interior doors and repair ceilings and sheetrock

#### **Electrical**

- New flood lights, front & rear entry door lights, kitchen lighting, hall lights, bathroom lighting, living room lighting, bedroom lights, breezeway lights, and dinette light
- Washer and dryer connections
- Living room ceiling fan/light
- Re-circulating exhaust fans
- Dishwasher

### **Heating and Air**

- New HVAC with programmable thermostat
- Line sets, duct work, and insulation
- Clubhouse / maintenance room

#### **Plumbing**

- Water heaters in all units and clubhouse
- Water line for an icemaker and new kitchen faucets and bath faucets
- Washer plumbing connections
- Water supply valves in the kitchen and new toilets

#### Windows

Replace windows, gutters, and splash blocks

#### **Carpentry**

Replace interior doors and subfloor problems

#### **Handicapped / ADA Requirements**

- Make handicap plumbing changes
- Install toilet grab bars, entry door threshold hardware, ADA interior hardware, and closet shelving and rod
- Move switches / thermostats



Widen handicap doors

#### Safety

Replace front door handles, interior door hardware, deadbolts

### F. Detailed Project Description - Post Renovation

### 1. Project Description

- The 62 units at Boone West Apartments include 20 one-bedroom units, 32 two-bedroom units, and 10 three-bedroom units (Table 2). One and two bedroom units are garden style and three bedroom units are townhomes.
- The unit sizes are 750 square feet for one-bedroom units, 982 square feet for the two bedroom units, and 1,196 square feet for the three bedroom units. One and two bedroom units have one bathroom and three bedroom units have 1.5 bathrooms.
- The proposed contract rents are \$680 for one bedroom units, \$715 for two bedroom units and \$860 for three bedroom units.
- Tenant-paid rents will continue to be based on a percentage of each tenant's income. Based on current residents, the average tenant-paid rents are \$104 for one bedroom units, \$90 for two bedroom units and \$58 for three bedroom units. While these average tenant paid rents could change due to turnover, they are not expected to increase due to the proposed renovation.
- Proposed rents include the cost of water/sewer and trash removal. Tenants bear the cost of all remaining utilities.

### The following **unit features** are planned:

- Kitchens with a refrigerator (including an icemaker), stove/oven, dishwasher, garbage disposal, and microwave.
- Central heat and air-conditioning.
- Wall-to-wall carpeting in all living areas and vinyl floors in kitchens and bathrooms.
- Wiring for high-speed internet access and cable television.
- Ceiling fans.
- Washer/dryer connections.

#### The following **community amenities** are planned:

- Community / multi-purpose room.
- Computer/Homework center.
- Management office.
- Central laundry area.
- Mail kiosk.
- Playground.



# **Table 2 Boone West Apartments Project Summary**

|       | Boone West Apartments 1310 Boone Hill Rd Summerville, SC 29483 Unit Mix/Rents |                  |             |          |                 |         |                      |                  |  |  |
|-------|---|------------------|-------------|----------|-----------------|---------|----------------------|------------------|--|--|
| Bed   | Bath  | Income<br>Target | Size (sqft) | Quantity | Tenant<br>Rent* | Utility | Gross<br>Tenant Rent | Contract<br>Rent |  |  |
| 1     | 1   | 50%              | 750         | 5        | \$104           | \$70    | \$174                | \$680            |  |  |
| 1     | 1   | 60%              | 750         | 15       | \$104           | \$70    | \$174                | \$680            |  |  |
| 2     | 1   | 50%              | 982         | 8        | \$90            | \$105   | \$195                | \$715            |  |  |
| 2     | 1   | 60%              | 982         | 24       | \$90            | \$105   | \$195                | \$715            |  |  |
| 3     | 1.5   | 50%              | 1,196       | 3        | \$58            | \$110   | \$168                | \$860            |  |  |
| 3     | 1.5   | 60%              | 1,196       | 7        | \$58            | \$110   | \$168                | \$860            |  |  |
| Total |   |                  |             | 62       |                 |         |                      |                  |  |  |

<sup>\*</sup>Based on current rent roll

|                       | Project Infor | Additional Inform                             | ation                 |         |  |  |
|-----------------------|---------------|---|-----------------------|---------|--|--|
| Residential Buildings |               | 7   | Construction Start    | 2014    |  |  |
| Building Type         |               | Garden/TH                                     | Date of First Move-In | N/A     |  |  |
| Number of             | Stories       | Two   | Construction Finish   | 2015    |  |  |
| Construction          | on Type       | Rehab.  | Parking Type          | Surface |  |  |
| Exteri                | or            | Brick   | Parking Cost          | None    |  |  |
|                       |               |   | Kitchen Amenit        | ties    |  |  |
| Community             |               | ent Office, Community                         | Dishwasher            | Yes     |  |  |
|                       | 1             | nputer and Homework ound, Central Laundry,    | Disposal              | Yes     |  |  |
| Amenities             | , , ,         | Frail, Recylcing Area,                        | Microwave             | Yes     |  |  |
|                       | Picnic Ar     | ea, Security Camera                           | Range                 | Yes     |  |  |
|                       |               |   | Refrigerator          | Yes     |  |  |
|                       |               |   | Utilities Included    |         |  |  |
|                       |               |   | Water/Sewer           | Owner   |  |  |
|                       |               | gerator with Ice Maker,                       | Trash                 | Owner   |  |  |
| Unit Features         |               | , Microwave, Garbage<br>Ceiling Fans, Carpet, | Heat                  | Tenant  |  |  |
| Offic reactines       |               | \/C, Washer/Dryer                             | Heat Source           | Elec    |  |  |
|                       | Connection    | ons, Window Blinds                            | Hot/Water             | Tenant  |  |  |
|                       |               |   | Electricity           | Tenant  |  |  |
|                       |               |   | Other:                |         |  |  |



### 2. Other Proposed Uses

None

## 3. Pertinent Information on Zoning and Government Review

The site is currently zoned R-6 Multifamily. As the subject property is a proposed renovation of an existing community, it will not alter the land use composition of the site of neighborhood.

### 4. Proposed Timing of Development

The community is projected to commence construction in 2014 with completion within 9-12 months.



### 3. SITE AND NEIGHBORHOOD ANALYSIS

### A. Site Analysis

#### 1. Site Location

The property is located at 1310 Boone Hill Road in Summerville, Dorchester County, South Carolina (Map 1, Figure 1). The property is located at the intersection of Boone Hill Road and Orangeburg Road, two residential arteries in western Summerville.

### 2. Existing Uses

The subject property is proposed renovation of an existing rental community with seven residential buildings, a community building, and a playground (Figure 2).

### 3. Size, Shape, and Topography

The subject site comprises 4.49 acres and is considered flat. The site is irregularly shaped, but roughly rectangular.

#### 4. General Description of Land Uses Surrounding the Subject Site

Boone West Apartments is located in a residential portion of Summerville and has a mixture of surrounding land uses including single-family detached homes, multi-family apartments, and commercial development along Orangeburg Road and Boone Hill Road. Summerville High School is located to the northeast of the subject property. Although Summerville and Dorchester County become more agricultural in nature to the west, the subject site is well within the more established portion of Summerville with many community amenities within close proximity (Figure 4). Orangeburg Road provides a connection to Dorchester Road and Boone Hill Road connects to downtown Summerville.

#### 5. Specific Identification of Land Uses Surrounding the Subject Site

The land uses directly bordering the subject site include:

- North: Single-family detached homes along English Road and Bristow Drive.
- East: Boone Hill Road, a small church, and public school learning center/administrative offices/bus lot.
- **South**: Boone Hill Road/Orangeburg Road and shopping center.
- West: Orangeburg Road, shopping center, and Haven Oaks Apartments.



# Map 1 Site Location.

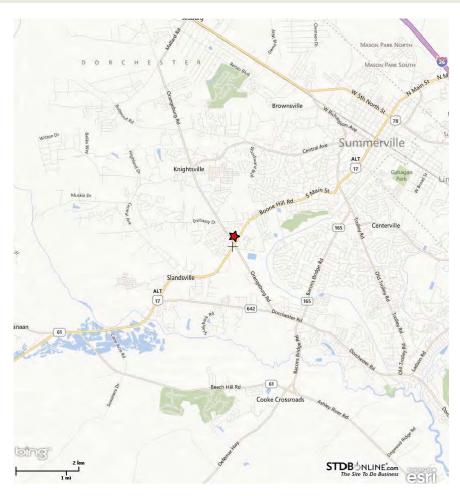


Figure 1 Satellite Image of Site and Surrounding Land Uses





# **Figure 2 Exterior Views of the Subject Property**



Existing garden building.



Existing garden building.



Existing townhouse building.



Existing townhouse building.



Existing playground adjacent to community building.



Community entrance sign.



# Figure 3 Views of the Subject Site



Kitchen – garden unit.



Kitchen – townhouse unit.



Bedroom – 1 bedroom unit.



Bedroom – 2 bedroom unit.



Bathroom – two bedroom unit.



### Figure 4 Views of Surrounding Land Uses



Single-family detached home to north



Single-family detached home to north.



Summerville High School to northeast



Bi-Lo, across street from subject property.



Church on Boone Hill Road, to northeast



Sign for District Two Learning Center, Public Schools



### **B. Neighborhood Analysis**

### 1. General Description of Neighborhood

Boone West Apartments is located in a suburban neighborhood west of downtown Summerville. Surrounding land uses are mixed including residential (single-family and apartments), commercial uses including grocery store, and complementary uses (schools and churches). The neighborhood is established with few vacant parcels within one-half mile of the subject property.

#### 2. Neighborhood Investment and Planning Activities

Significant planning or redevelopment efforts were not identified near the subject site. Several newer (for-sale) residential communities were identified within a few miles of the subject site; however, new home construction appears to have slowed in the past several years.

### C. Site Visibility and Accessibility

#### 1. Visibility

Boone West Apartments benefits from good visibility along Orangeburg Road and Boone Hill Road, which both support light to moderately heavy traffic in front of the site.

#### 2. Vehicular Access

The subject property is accessible via an entrance on Boone Hill Road. Boone Hill Road provides access to Orangeburg Road and downtown Summerville. Traffic volume in front of the site on Boone Hill Road is light to moderate at most times and problems with ingress/egress are not anticipated.

#### 3. Availability of Public Transit

The subject site is not currently served by public transportation. TriCounty Link, which offers commuter van transportation in Berkley, Charleston and Dorchester Counties, serves the region. The closest route includes a stop at Dorchester Village Shopping Center at the intersection of Dorchester Road and Old Trolley Road approximately 4.5 miles from the subject property.

### 4. Availability of Inter Regional Transit

Greater Charleston is served by an extensive highway system. Interstate 26 is the primary thoroughfare traffic artery in the region, connecting the Charleston area to Columbia. The region is also served by several U.S. and S.C. State Highways including Highways 52, 61, 78, and 642.

Charleston is also served by the Charleston International Airport and the Port of Charleston. The Charleston International Airport is located approximately 12 miles southeast of the subject site in North Charleston.

#### 5. Pedestrian Access

Both Boone Hill Road and Orangeburg Road have sidewalks in front of the site. Residents of Boone West Apartments are able to walk to nearby amenities including shopping, Summerville High School, and nearby churches.



#### 6. Accessibility Improvements under Construction and Planned

#### Roadway Improvements under Construction and Planned

RPRG reviewed information from local stakeholders to assess whether any capital improvement projects affecting road, transit, or pedestrian access to the subject site are currently underway or likely to commence within the next few years. Observations made during the site visit contributed to the process. Through this research, RPRG did not identify any projects that would have a direct impact on this market.

### Transit and Other Improvements Under Construction and Planned

None Identified.

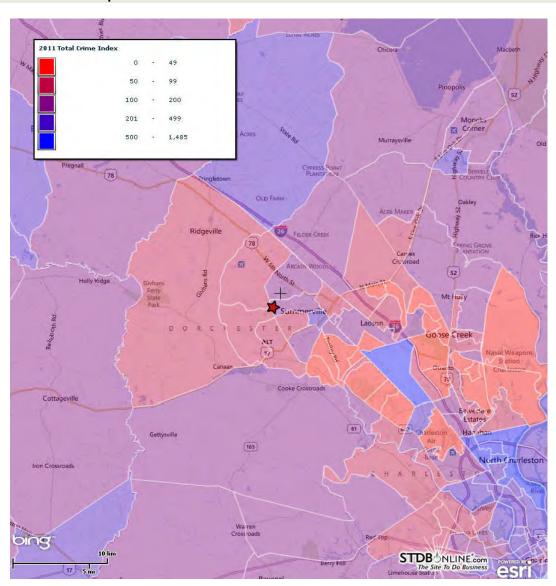
#### 7. Crime Index

CrimeRisk is a block-group level index that measures the relative risk of crime compared to a national average. AGS analyzes known socio-economic indicators for local jurisdictions that report crime statistics to the FBI under the Uniform Crime Reports (UCR) program. Based on detailed modeling of these relationships, CrimeRisk provides a detailed view of the risk of total crime as well as specific crime types at the block group level. In accordance with the reporting procedures used in the UCR reports, aggregate indexes have been prepared for personal and property crimes separately as well as a total index. However it must be recognized that these are un-weighted indexes, in that a murder is weighted no more heavily than purse snatching in this computation. The analysis provides a useful measure of the relative overall crime risk in an area but should be used in conjunction with other measures.

Map 2 displays the 2011 CrimeRisk Index for the census tracts in the general vicinity of the subject site. The relative risk of crime is displayed in gradations from red (least risk) to blue (most risk). The tracts containing the subject site and immediately area have a below average crime risk relative to much of the county and surrounding region.



### Map 2 Crime Index Map



## D. Residential Support Network

### 1. Key Facilities and Services near the Subject Site

The appeal of any given community is often based in part to its proximity to those facilities and services required on a daily basis. Key facilities and services and their distances from the subject site are listed in Table 3. The location of those facilities is plotted on Map 3.



**Table 3 Key Facilities and Services** 

|                               |                   |                         | Driving   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| Establishment                 | Туре              | Address                 | Distance  |
| Bi-Lo                         | Grocery           | 1452 Boone Hill Rd.     | 0.1 mile  |
| Kangaroo Express              | Convenience Store | 1365 Boone Hill Rd.     | 0.1 mile  |
| First National Bank           | Bank              | 1400 Boone Hill Rd.     | 0.1 mile  |
| Gregg Middle School           | Public School     | 500 Greenwave Blvd.     | 0.5 mile  |
| Shirley's Soul Food           | Restaurant        | 1150 Boone Hill Rd.     | 0.7 mile  |
| Life Center Family Medicine   | Doctor/Medical    | 679 Orangeburg Rd.      | 0.8 mile  |
| Summerville High School       | Public School     | 1101 Boone Hill Rd.     | 0.8 mile  |
| Sweetgrass Pediatrics         | Doctor/Medical    | 748 Orangeburg Rd.      | 1.7 miles |
| CVS                           | Pharmacy          | 1602 Central Ave.       | 1.8 miles |
| Newington Elementary School   | Public School     | 10 King Charles Cir.    | 2.2 miles |
| YMCA                          | Community Center  | 101 Pottery Cir.        | 2.3 miles |
| Summerville Library           | Library           | 76 Old Trolley Rd.      | 3 miles   |
| Post Office                   | Post Office       | 301 N Gum St.           | 4 miles   |
| Summerville Police Department | Police            | 300 W 2nd North St.     | 4.1 miles |
| Summerville Fire Department   | Fire              | 300 W 2nd North St.     | 4.1 miles |
| CARTA Park n Ride             | Public Transit    | 10160 Dorchester Rd.    | 4.3 miles |
| Wal-Mart                      | General Retial    | 9880 Dorchester Rd.     | 5 miles   |
| Target                        | General Retial    | 450 Azalea Square Blvd. | 5.2 miles |
| Summerville Medical Center    | Hospital          | 295 Midland Pky.        | 5.9 miles |

Source: Field and Internet Research, RPRG, Inc.

#### 2. Essential Services

### Health Care

The closest large medical facility to the subject site is Summerville Medical Center, located six miles east of the subject site. Summerville Medical Center is a 94-bed acute-care hospital. Services offered at Summerville Medical Center include 24 hour emergency room, medical/surgical services, occupation therapy, physical therapy, women's health services, and children's health services.

In addition to major medical centers, several smaller medical clinics and independent practitioners serve the North Charleston/Ladson/Summerville region. The closest of these facilities is Life Center Family Medicine within one-half mile of the site.

### **Education**

The primary market area is served by Dorchester County Schools District Two. Dorchester School District Two is comprised of 21 schools, 2,900 certified and support personnel, and an enrollment of over 22,000. School age children residing at the subject property would attend Newington Elementary School (2.2 miles), Gregg Middle School (0.5 mile), and Summerville High School (0.8 mile).

Colleges and universities in the greater Charleston area include The Art Institute of Charleston, College of Charleston, Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University, Charleston Couther, The Citadel, Troy University, and Springfield College.



#### 3. Commercial Goods and Services

#### **Convenience Goods**

The term "convenience goods" refers to inexpensive, nondurable items that households purchase on a frequent basis and for which they generally do not comparison shop. Examples of convenience goods are groceries, fast food, health and beauty aids, household cleaning products, newspapers, and gasoline.

The closest shopping center to the subject site is located at the intersection Orangeburg Road and Boone Hill Road, across the street from the site. Retailers near this intersection include Bi-Lo and CVS.

#### Shoppers Goods

The term "shoppers goods" refers to larger ticket merchandise that households purchase on an infrequent basis and for which they usually comparison shop. The category is sometimes called "comparison goods." Examples of shoppers' goods are apparel and accessories, furniture and home furnishings, appliances, jewelry, and sporting goods.

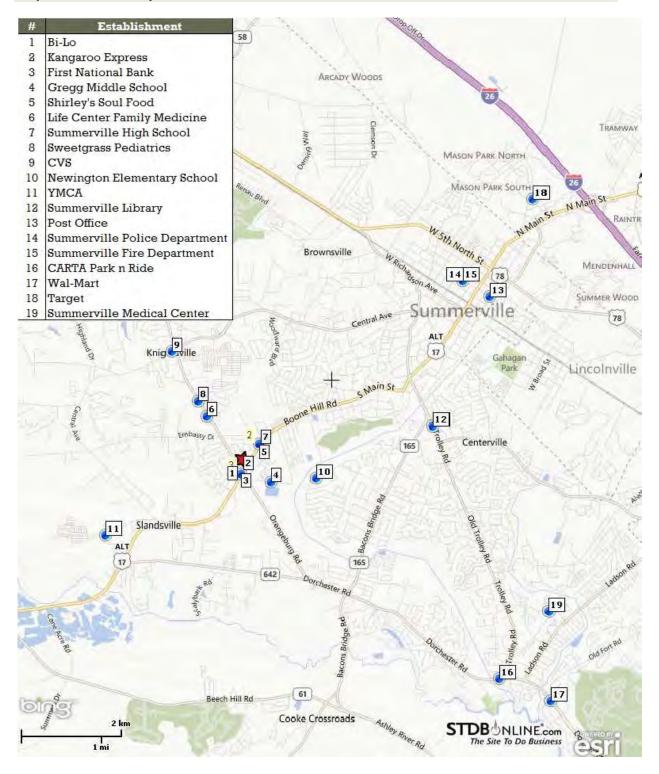
Larger retailers serving Summerville include Wal-Mart Supercenter on Dorchester Road near its intersection with Ashley Phosphate Road, 4.5 miles from the subject site. The closest regional shopping mall is The Northwoods Mall located along U.S. Highway 78 in North Charleston, approximately 12 miles driving distance from the subject site. Belk, Dillard's, JCPenney and Sears anchor the center.

#### 4. Recreational Amenities

The Summerville Parks and Recreation Department operates a large number of parks and playgrounds. The closest of these public facilities to the subject site is the Saul Alexander Playground on Laurel Street with features tennis courts, children's playground, picnic shelter/tables, and the Summerville Miracle League Ball Field. Saul Alexander Playground is within four miles of the subject site. Additional facilities are located near downtown Summerville including Doty Park within five miles of the subject site.



### Map 3 Location of Key Facilities and Services





### 4. ECONOMIC CONTEXT

#### A. Introduction

This section focuses on economic trends and conditions in Dorchester County, South Carolina, the county in which the subject site is located. For purposes of comparison, economic trends in the State of South Carolina and the nation are also discussed.

### B. Labor Force, Resident Employment, and Unemployment

### 1. Trends in County Labor Force and Resident Employment

The labor force in Dorchester County has steadily increased since 2000 with growth recorded in all but two years between 2000 and 2012 (Table 4). The net growth in Dorchester County's labor force during this period was 20,910 people or 43.9 percent. Over the past four years, the "employed" portion of the labor force has increased by 5,982 people or 10.4 percent.

#### 2. Trends in County Unemployment Rate

Dorchester County's unemployment rate has historically been below the state's rate of unemployment. Since 2004, Dorchester County's unemployment rate has been comparable with the national unemployment rate with less than 0.5 percentage point difference between the two areas. The county's unemployment rate ranged from 4.3 percent to 5.3 percent between 2002 and 2007 before an upward trend beginning in 2008. Dorchester County's unemployment rate more than doubled from 4.3 percent in 2007 to 10.0 percent in 2009. The unemployment rate has decreased to 7.3 percent in 2012, which is well below state (9.0 percent) and national (8.3 percent) levels.

#### C. Commutation Patterns

According to 2007-2011 American Community Survey (ACS) data, nearly half (45.3 percent) of the workers residing in the Boone West Market Area commuted 30 minutes or more to work (Table 5). Only 19.4 percent of workers in the market area commuted less than 15 minutes and 31.6 percent commuted 15-29 minutes.

Only 37.4 percent of workers residing in the Boone West Market Area work in Dorchester County while 61.5 percent work in another South Carolina County. Only 1.1 percent of market area workers worked in another state. The large percentages of workers commuting 30+ minutes and working outside their county of residence illustrate Dorchester County's role as a bedroom community to Charleston County.

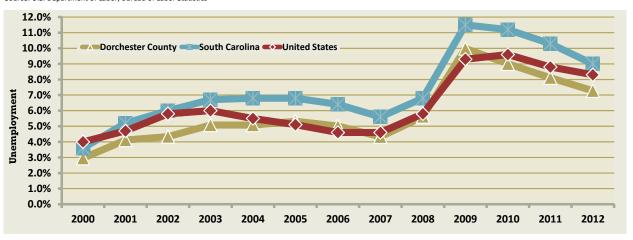


### **Table 4 Labor Force and Unemployment Rates**

Annual Unemployment Rates - Not Seasonally Adjusted

| Annual            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|-------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Unemployment      | 2000   | 2001   | 2002   | 2003   | 2004   | 2005   | 2006   | 2007   | 2008   | 2009   | 2010   | 2011   | 2012   |
| Labor Force       | 47,632 | 46,649 | 48,330 | 51,002 | 53,223 | 56,558 | 60,415 | 62,247 | 63,631 | 63,959 | 66,826 | 68,185 | 68,542 |
| Employment        | 46,226 | 44,731 | 46,234 | 48,413 | 50,523 | 53,548 | 57,388 | 59,554 | 60,054 | 57,573 | 60,809 | 62,656 | 63,555 |
| Unemployment      | 1,406  | 1,918  | 2,096  | 2,589  | 2,700  | 3,010  | 3,027  | 2,693  | 3,577  | 6,386  | 6,017  | 5,529  | 4,987  |
| Unemployment      |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Rate              |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Dorchester County | 3.0%   | 4.1%   | 4.3%   | 5.1%   | 5.1%   | 5.3%   | 5.0%   | 4.3%   | 5.6%   | 10.0%  | 9.0%   | 8.1%   | 7.3%   |
| South Carolina    | 3.6%   | 5.2%   | 6.0%   | 6.7%   | 6.8%   | 6.8%   | 6.4%   | 5.6%   | 6.8%   | 11.5%  | 11.2%  | 10.3%  | 9.0%   |
| United States     | 4.0%   | 4.7%   | 5.8%   | 6.0%   | 5.5%   | 5.1%   | 4.6%   | 4.6%   | 5.8%   | 9.3%   | 9.6%   | 8.8%   | 8.3%   |

Source: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics



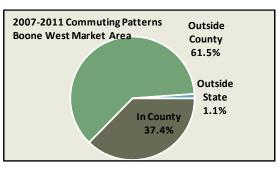
**Table 5 Commutation Data, Boone West Market Area** 

| Travel Time to Work  |        |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|----------------------|--------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Workers 16 years+    | #      | %     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Did not work at home | 60,459 | 96.3% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than 5 minutes  | 851    | 1.4%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5 to 9 minutes       | 4,576  | 7.3%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 to 14 minutes     | 6,747  | 10.7% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 to 19 minutes     | 8,335  | 13.3% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 to 24 minutes     | 7,813  | 12.4% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 to 29 minutes     | 3,715  | 5.9%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 to 34 minutes     | 10,852 | 17.3% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 35 to 39 minutes     | 2,349  | 3.7%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 40 to 44 minutes     | 3,592  | 5.7%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 45 to 59 minutes     | 7,013  | 11.2% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 to 89 minutes     | 3,644  | 5.8%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 90 or more minutes   | 972    | 1.5%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worked at home       | 2,329  | 3.7%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                | 62,788 |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: American Community Survey 2007-2011

| Place of Work                      |        |       |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------------------|--------|-------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Workers 16 years and over          | #      | %     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worked in state of residence:      | 62,084 | 98.9% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worked in county of residence      | 23,459 | 37.4% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worked outside county of residence | 38,625 | 61.5% |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Worked outside state of residence  | 704    | 1.1%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total                              | 62,788 | 100%  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Source: American Community Survey 2007-2011





### D. County At-Place Employment

### 1. Trends in Total At-Place Employment

Total at-place employment in Dorchester County increased steadily between 2000 and 2007 with net job growth each year and overall net growth of 4,830 jobs and 18.6 percent (Figure 5). The county lost jobs during 2008-2010 in concert with the national economic recession for a total loss of 2,640 jobs or 8.5 percent. The county has recouped 1,098 jobs through the first half of 2012. The 29,213 jobs in the county through the first half of 2012 are roughly equal to the at-place employment in 2004.

As Dorchester County is a bedroom community to Charleston and North Charleston, the number of jobs in the county is lower than the employed labor force residing within the county. The 29,213 jobs through the second quarter of 2012 is less than half of the county's employed labor force of 63,555 people for 2012.

### 2. At-Place Employment by Industry Sector

Dorchester County's percentages of jobs in the leisure-hospitality, trade-transportation-utilities, manufacturing, and government sectors are significantly higher than the national figures. These four sectors account for 70.7 percent of the jobs in Dorchester County and 54.8 percent of the jobs in the nation (Figure 6). Dorchester County has much smaller percentages of its jobs in the education-healthcare, professional-business, and financial activities sectors.

Between 2001 and 2012(Q2), seven of eleven economic sectors added jobs in Dorchester County. The largest sectors of trade-transportation-utilities and government increased at annual rates of 1.2 percent and 1.7 percent respectively. The fastest growing sectors on a percentage basis were leisure-hospitality at 5.5 percent per year and financial activities at 4.2 percent per year. The only significant sector to lose jobs was manufacturing with a 1.9 percent annual loss, as this sector contained 13.6 percent of the county's jobs. Professional-business remained relatively unchanged with a 0.1 percent annual loss. The other two sectors reporting job loss (construction and natural resources) combine for less than five percent of the county's total jobs.

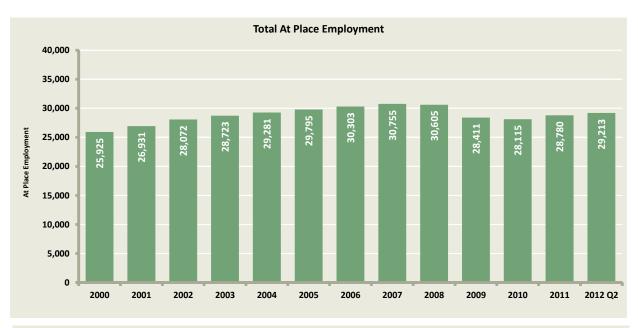
To gain insight on how the recent economic downturn has impacted the local job base, we examined employment changes by sector from 2007 through 2012(Q2) (Figure 7). Similar to annual data since 2000, the county continues to outperform the nation with job gains in six of eleven sectors. By comparison, only three sectors added jobs on the national level. The largest sector of trade-transportation-utilities grew by 3.2 percent from 2007 and 2012(Q2), while the second largest sector of government increased its job total by 9.1 percent. Other sectors adding jobs include education-health (6.2 percent) and leisure-hospitality (9.2 percent). Notable job losses include 56.1 percent among construction and 17.9 percent among manufacturing. The large percentage losses among natural resources-mining and information are relatively insignificant given the small percentage of jobs contained within these sectors.

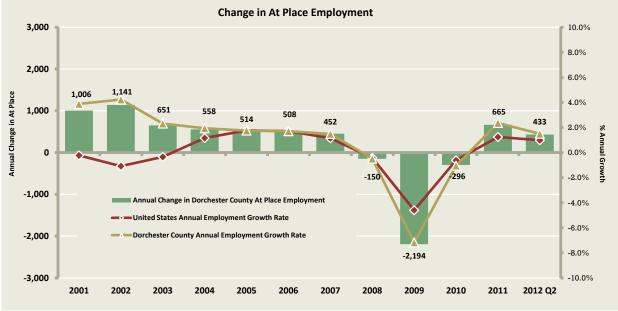
### 3. Major Employers

Major employers in the Charleston Region include a wide range of companies, but include a large number of government entities, most notably Navy and Air Force bases (Table 6). Other large employers in the county include county/city governments and public schools. These major employers are located throughout the region with several within 15-20 miles of the subject site (Map 4). As detailed in the commutation data, most of the workers residing in the Boone West Market Area commute at least 25 minutes to work.



Figure 5 At-Place Employment, Dorchester County

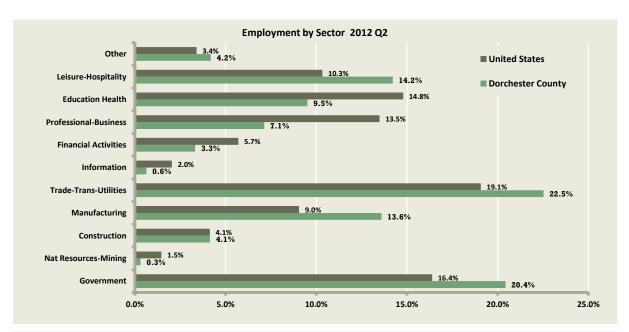


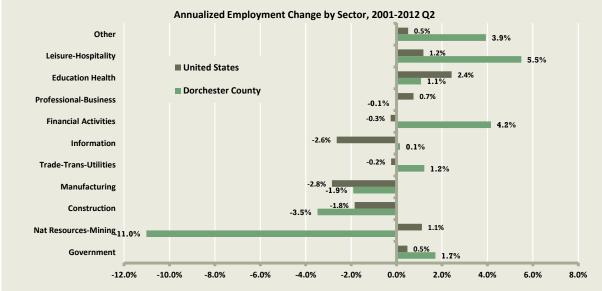


 $Source: U.S.\ Department\ of\ Labor,\ Bureau\ of\ Labor\ Statistics,\ Quarterly\ Census\ of\ Employment\ and\ Wages$ 



Figure 6 Total Employment and Employment Change by Sector, 2000-2012(Q2)

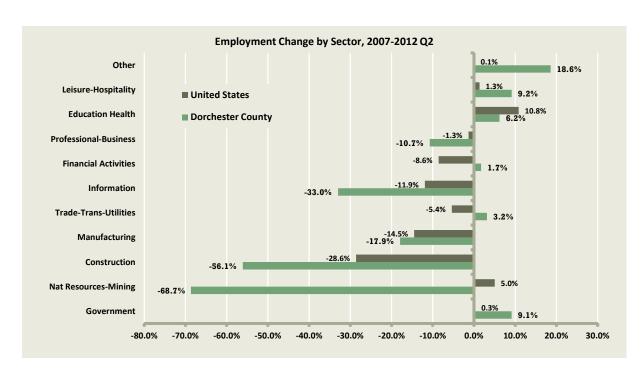




 $Source: U.S.\ Department\ of\ Labor,\ Bureau\ of\ Labor\ Statistics,\ Quarterly\ Census\ of\ Employment\ and\ Wages$ 

RP RG

Figure 7 Employment Change by Sector, 2007-2012(Q2)



Source: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages

Table 6 Major Private Employers, Charleston Region

| Rank | Name  | Industry              | Employment |
|------|---|-----------------------|------------|
| 1    | Joint Base Charleston                             | Military / Government | 22,000     |
| 2    | Medical University Of South Carolina (MUSC)       | Education             | 13,000     |
| 3    | Charleston County School District                 | Education             | 5,300      |
| 4    | Roper St. Francis Healthcare                      | Healthcare            | 5,100      |
| 5    | Boeing South Carolina                             | Manufacturing         | 5,000      |
| 6    | Berkeley County School District                   | Education             | 3,700      |
| 7    | JEM Restaurant Group Inc.                         | Restaurant            | 3,000      |
| 8    | Dorchester County School District II              | Education             | 2,900      |
| 9    | Trident Health System                             | Healthcare            | 2,500      |
| 10   | College Of Charleston                             | Education             | 2,400      |
| 11   | Charleston County                                 | Government            | 2,300      |
| 12   | Walmart Inc.                                      | Retail                | 2,300      |
| 13   | Robert Bosch LLC                                  | Manufacturing         | 2,100      |
| 14   | Piggly Wiggly Carolina Co Inc.                    | Grocery               | 1,800      |
| 15   | SAIC  | Business Services     | 1,800      |
| 16   | City of Charleston                                | Government            | 1,600      |
| 17   | Evening Post Publishing Company                   | Information           | 1,500      |
| 18   | Kiawah Island Golf Resort/The Sanctuary at Kiawah | Hospitality           | 1,500      |
| 19   | Bi-Lo Stores                                      | Grocery               | 1,300      |
| 20   | Santee Cooper                                     | Utilities             | 1,200      |

Source: Charleston Metro Chamber of Commerce



### Map 4 Major Employers, Charleston Region





### **E. Employment Expansions**

Information provided by The Charleston Metro Chamber of Commerce shows 25 new companies and 12 expansions announced since 2011. Combined, these 37 companies will conservatively add an estimated 2,351 jobs, as some of the companies did not provide an estimate of job creation associated with the expansion (Table 7). Conversely, seven companies have announced layoffs totaling 526 employees. As these job gains and losses are for the entire Charleston Region, they do not correlate with the at-place employment for Charleston County. Total employment among the new and expanding companies is likely to occur over a several year period. Although not listed on the Chamber of Commerce's list of layoffs, recent news accounts indicate that Boeing will cut its contractor related workforce by "hundreds" during 2013. Boeing indicated in the news report that this was standard operating procedure due to increase in efficiencies.



# Table 7 Recent Expansions and Reductions, Charleston Area Employers

New Companies

| New Companies |   |           |                    |
|---------------|---|-----------|--------------------|
| A             | GN  | Name Jaka | Capital Investment |
| Announced     | Company Name  | New Jobs  | (Million)          |
| 12/21/2012    | SPARC   | 310       | \$11.1             |
| 12/19/2012    | Millard Refrigerated Services                                 | 87        | \$45.0             |
| 11/19/2012    | Advanced Inventory Solutions                                  | 35        | \$0.3              |
| 8/15/2012     | Morgan Olson LLC  | 119       | \$1.0              |
| 8/14/2012     | Clemson University Zucker Family<br>Graduate Education Center |           | \$20.0             |
| 6/27/2012     | Pyrotec, Inc.   | 75        | \$10.0             |
| 5/10/2012     | Green Cloud Technologies                                      |           |                    |
| 3/21/2012     | Nexans  | 200       | \$85.0             |
| 2/7/2012      | Hannah Solar Government Services                              |           |                    |
| 1/31/2012     | Key Logistics Solutions                                       | 26        |                    |
| 1/23/2012     | ModernTech  |           |                    |
| 12/21/2011    | Sportsman Boats Manufacturing                                 | 30        | \$20.0             |
| 12/8/2011     | Cargo Composites  | 40        | \$0.7              |
| 11/19/2011    | Agilex Technologies, LLC                                      |           |                    |
| 10/26/2011    | Sunoco Recycling  | 15        | \$1.0              |
| 10/25/2011    | PeopleMatter  | 265       | \$18.8             |
| 10/10/2011    | Mesco   |           |                    |
| 9/14/2011     | Tighitco  | 350       | \$30.0             |
| 8/19/2011     | Immedion  | 20        | \$6.0              |
| 8/16/2011     | Fantzer   | 6         |                    |
| 6/29/2011     | Tire International  | 150       | \$25.0             |
| 6/25/2011     | Cooper BioAG LLC  |           |                    |
| 2/14/2011     | Le Creuset of America   |           | \$12.0             |
| 1/4/2011      | Odfjell Holdings  | 12        | \$37.0             |
| 1/1/2011      | Geocent   | 40        |                    |
| Total         |   | 1,780     | \$322.9            |

Expansions

|            |                            |          | Capital Investment |
|------------|----------------------------|----------|--------------------|
| Announced  | Company Name               | New Jobs | (Million)          |
| 10/11/2012 | McGill                     | 15       |                    |
| 8/14/2012  | iQor                       | 90       |                    |
| 7/12/2012  | Shimano American Corp.     |          |                    |
| 6/20/2012  | Cummins Turbo Technologies | 76       | \$19.5             |
| 12/21/2011 | TWL Precision              | 35       | \$5.0              |
| 11/17/2011 | Streit USA Armoring, LLC   | 50       | \$5.8              |
| 11/16/2011 | Cummins Technical Center   | 31       | \$24.3             |
| 7/25/2011  | Coastal Corrugated Inc.    | 26       | \$1.5              |
| 4/21/2011  | TAM Energy                 | 100      |                    |
| 3/8/2011   | Interwrap, Inc.            | 48       | \$15.0             |
| 2/9/2011   | Showa Denko Carbon         | 100      | \$236.0            |
| 1/31/2011  | New Breed Logistics        |          |                    |
| Total      |                            | 571      | \$307.1            |

Source: Charleston Metro Chamber of Commerce

Downsizing

| Announced | Company Name                   | Lost Jobs |
|-----------|--------------------------------|-----------|
| 8/20/2012 | Asahi Kasei Spandex America    | 132       |
| 2/28/2012 | Force Protection, Inc.         | 155       |
| 9/10/2011 | Roseburg Forest Products       | 100       |
| 7/30/2011 | Georgia-Pacific Chemical Plant | 8         |
| 5/30/2011 | Scientific Research Corp.      | 25        |
| 4/30/2011 | Gildan USA                     | 6         |
| 2/25/2011 | Force Protection, Inc.         | 100       |
| Total     |                                | 526       |

Source: Charleston Metro Chamber of Commerce



### F. Wage Data

The average annual wage in 2011 for Dorchester County was \$32,423, which is \$6,004 or 15.6 percent lower than the \$38,427 state-wide average annual wage (Table 8). The state's average wage is \$9,613 or 20 percent below the national average. Dorchester County's average annual wage in 2011 represents an increase of \$6,478 or 25 percent since 2001.

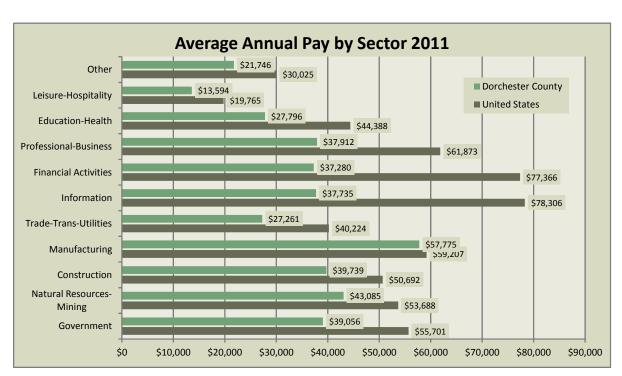
The average wage in Dorchester County falls below the national average for every economic sector. The highest paying sectors in Dorchester County are manufacturing and natural resources-mining (Figure 8).

**Table 8 Wage Data, Dorchester County** 

|                | 2001     | 2002     | 2003     | 2004     | 2005     | 2006     | 2007     | 2008     | 2009     | 2010     | 2011     |
|----------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|----------|
| County         | \$25,945 | \$26,506 | \$27,422 | \$28,686 | \$29,270 | \$30,267 | \$30,757 | \$31,403 | \$30,770 | \$31,438 | \$32,423 |
| South Carolina | \$29,255 | \$30,003 | \$30,750 | \$31,839 | \$32,927 | \$34,281 | \$35,393 | \$36,252 | \$36,759 | \$37,553 | \$38,427 |
| United States  | \$36,219 | \$36,764 | \$37,765 | \$39,354 | \$40,677 | \$42,535 | \$44,458 | \$45,563 | \$45,559 | \$46,751 | \$48,040 |

Source: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages

Figure 8 Wage by Sector, Dorchester County



Source: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics, Quarterly Census of Employment and Wages



### 5. HOUSING MARKET AREA

#### A. Introduction

The primary market area, referred to as the Boone West Market Area for the purposes of this report, is defined as the geographic area from which future residents of the community would primarily be drawn and in which competitive rental housing alternatives are located. In defining the Boone West Market Area, RPRG sought to accommodate the joint interests of conservatively estimating housing demand and reflecting the realities of the local rental housing marketplace.

#### **B. Delineation of Market Area**

The Boone West Market Area consists of the census tracts in and around the city of Summerville. This portion of Dorchester County is most similar to the area immediately surrounding the subject site. A few tracts in bordering counties are also included in the PMA. This is also the area from which the majority of the demand for the subject property is expected to be drawn. This primary market area was determined based on a site visit and our knowledge of the region including the completion of several previous market studies.

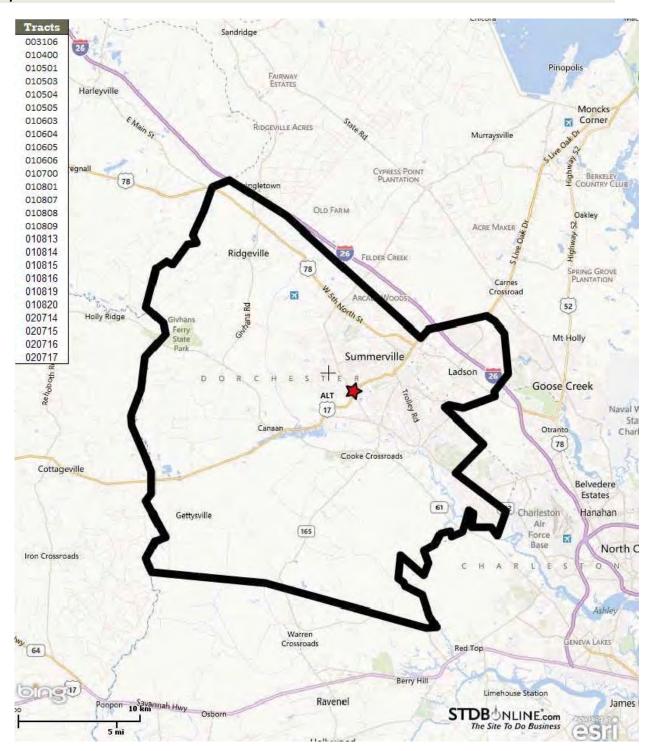
The boundaries of the Boone West Market Area and their approximate distance from the subject site are:

North: Near I-26
 East: College Park Road
 South: Ashley River
 West: Colleton County
 6.0 miles
 8.4 miles
 3.2 miles
 14.2 miles

This market area is depicted in Map 5. As appropriate for this analysis, the Boone West Market Area is compared to the tri-county market area, which includes Berkeley, Charleston, and Dorchester Counties. This secondary market area is only used for comparison purposes, as demand is limited to the Boone West Market Area.



### Map 5 Boone West Market Area





### 6. DEMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS

### A. Introduction and Methodology

RPRG analyzed recent trends in population and households in the Boone West Market Area and the Tri-County Market Area using several sources. Projections of population and households are based on data prepared by Esri, a national data vendor. The estimates and projections were examined, compared, and evaluated in the context of decennial U.S. Census data (from 2000 and 2010) as well as building permit trend information. Esri's figures show slower rates of population and household growth than those recorded between the 2000 and 2010 Census counts, which is consistent with the reduced building permit activity in the latter part of the previous decade.

### **B. Trends in Population and Households**

#### 1. Recent Past Trends

Between 2000 and 2010, the population of the Boone West Market Area increased from 97,902 to 138,456, an increase of 40,554 people or 41.4 percent (Table 9). During the same time period, the Boone West Market Area added 15,715 households to reach a total of 50,453 households. Average annual growth rates were 3.5 percent for population and 3.8 percent for households.

The growth rates in the Tri-County Market Area were slower than the Boone West Market Area which is expected given the more established nature of North Charleston and Charleston. Between 2000 and 2010, the Tri-County Market Area added 115,574 people and 52,030 households for growth of 21.1 percent and 25.0 percent, respectively. Annual rates of growth were 1.9 percent and 2.3 percent for population and households, respectively.

#### 2. Projected Trends

The Boone West Market Area is estimated to have added 7,312 people and 2,660 households between 2010 and 2012. RPRG further projects that the market area's population will increase by 11,275 people between 2012 and 2015, bringing the total population to 157,043 people in 2015. This represents an annual increase of 2.5 percent or 3,758 people. The number of households will increase at a faster rate, gaining 2.6 percent or 1,404 new households per annum and resulting in a total of 57,324 households in 2015.

In the Tri-County Market Area, population and household growth rates are projected to remain below those in the market area. The Tri-County Market Area's population and households are projected to increase by 1.8 percent and 1.9 percent respectively each year between 2012 and 2015.

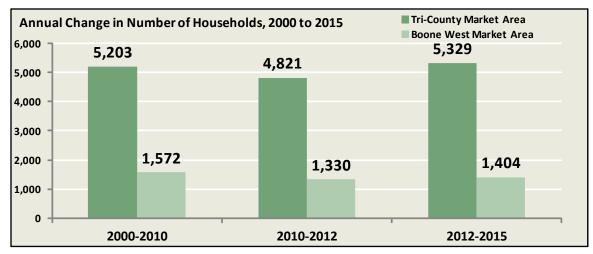


**Table 9 Population and Household Projections** 

|            |         | Tri-Coun | ty Market A | Area          |        |
|------------|---------|----------|-------------|---------------|--------|
|            |         | Total (  | Change      | Annual        | Change |
| Population | Count   | #        | %           | #             | %      |
| 2000       | 549,033 |          |             |               |        |
| 2010       | 664,607 | 115,574  | 21.1%       | 11,557        | 1.9%   |
| 2012       | 689,578 | 24,971   | 3.8%        | 12,486        | 1.9%   |
| 2015       | 728,053 | 38,475   | 5.6%        | 12,825        | 1.8%   |
|            |         | Takal    | Ch          | A             | Chausa |
|            |         | Iotai    | Change      | Annual Change |        |
| Households | Count   | #        | %           | #             | %      |
| 2000       | 207,957 |          |             |               |        |
| 2010       | 259,987 | 52,030   | 25.0%       | 5,203         | 2.3%   |
| 2012       | 269,629 | 9,642    | 3.7%        | 4,821         | 1.8%   |
| 2015       | 285,615 | 15,986   | 5.9%        | 5,329         | 1.9%   |

|         | Boone We          | est Market | Area          |            |  |
|---------|-------------------|------------|---------------|------------|--|
|         | Total C           | hange      | Annual Change |            |  |
| Count   | #                 | %          | #             | %          |  |
| 97,902  |                   |            |               |            |  |
| 138,456 | 40,554            | 41.4%      | 4,055         | 3.5%       |  |
| 145,768 | 7,312             | 5.3%       | 3,656         | 2.6%       |  |
| 157,043 | 11,275            | 7.7%       | 3,758         | 2.5%       |  |
|         | <b>T.</b> 1. 1. 6 | N          |               | <b>6</b> 1 |  |
|         | Total C           | nange      | Annual        | Cnange     |  |
| Count   | #                 | %          | #             | %          |  |
| 34,738  |                   |            |               |            |  |
| 50,453  | 15,715            | 45.2%      | 1,572         | 3.8%       |  |
| 53,113  | 2,660             | 5.3%       | 1,330         | 2.6%       |  |
| 57,324  | 4,211             | 7.9%       | 1,404         | 2.6%       |  |

Source: 2000 Census; 2010 Census; Esri; and Real Property Research Group, Inc.



### 3. Building Permit Trends

RPRG examines building permit trends as one way of determining if the housing supply is meeting demand, as measured by new households. Over the last decade, an annual average of 6,119 new housing units was authorized in the Tri-County Market Area (Table 10) compared to annual growth of 5,203 households. Permit activity peaked in the middle of the decade with 10,818 units permitted in 2005. Permit activity was halved within three years to 5,172 units permitted in 2008. Permit activity bottomed out at 2,949 units in 2009, but has increased each of the past two years to 3,822 units in 2011.

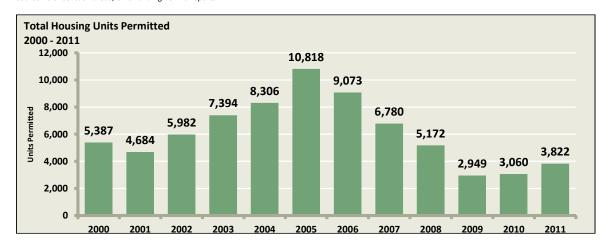
From 2000 to 2011, 79 percent of all residential permits issued in the Tri-County Market Area have been for single-family structures. Nineteen percent of units permitted in were in structures with 5+ units and two percent in structures with 2-4 units.



**Table 10 Building Permits by Structure Type** 

| Tri-County Ma | rket Are | ea    |       |       |       |        |       |       |       |       |       |       |               |                   |
|---------------|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|---------------|-------------------|
|               | 2000     | 2001  | 2002  | 2003  | 2004  | 2005   | 2006  | 2007  | 2008  | 2009  | 2010  | 2011  | 2000-<br>2011 | Annual<br>Average |
| Single Family | 3,906    | 3,916 | 4,985 | 5,384 | 7,371 | 8,084  | 7,304 | 5,602 | 3,694 | 2,732 | 2,787 | 2,597 |               |                   |
| Two Family    | 134      | 160   | 30    | 30    | 20    | 156    | 58    | 12    | 18    | 2     | 16    | 0     | 636           | 53                |
| 3 - 4 Family  | 37       | 58    | 113   | 146   | 42    | 129    | 84    | 18    | 45    | 4     | 3     | 0     | 679           | 57                |
| 5+ Family     | 1,310    | 550   | 854   | 1,834 | 873   | 2,449  | 1,627 | 1,148 | 1,415 | 211   | 254   | 1,225 | 13,750        | 1,146             |
| Total         | 5,387    | 4,684 | 5,982 | 7,394 | 8,306 | 10,818 | 9,073 | 6,780 | 5,172 | 2,949 | 3,060 | 3,822 | 73,427        | 6,119             |

Source: U.S. Census Bureau, C-40 Building Permit Reports.



# C. Demographic Characteristics

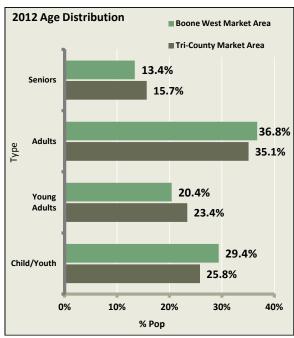
### 1. Age Distribution and Household Type

Based on Esri estimates, the median age of the populations in the Boone West Market Area and the Tri-County Market Area are 34 and 35, respectively (Table 11). Adults age 35-61 comprise the largest percentages of the population in both areas, at 36.8 percent in the Boone West Market Area and 35.1 percent in the Tri-County Market Area. Children/youth under 20 years account for 29.4 percent of all people in the Boone West Market Area compared to 25.8 percent in the Tri-County Market Area. Seniors age 62+ account for 13.4 percent of the population in the Boone West Market Area and 15.7 percent in the Tri-County Market Area.

RP RG

Table 11 2012 Age Distribution

|                | Tri-Co<br>Marke |       |         | Boone West<br>Market Area |  |  |
|----------------|-----------------|-------|---------|---------------------------|--|--|
|                | #               | %     | #       | %                         |  |  |
| Children/Youth | 178,129         | 25.8% | 42,875  | 29.4%                     |  |  |
| Under 5 years  | 47,450          | 6.9%  | 10,689  | 7.3%                      |  |  |
| 5-9 years      | 44,015          | 6.4%  | 10,945  | 7.5%                      |  |  |
| 10-14 years    | 41,749          | 6.1%  | 11,052  | 7.6%                      |  |  |
| 15-19 years    | 44,916          | 6.5%  | 10,190  | 7.0%                      |  |  |
| Young Adults   | 161,407         | 23.4% | 29,785  | 20.4%                     |  |  |
| 20-24 years    | 55,897          | 8.1%  | 8,890   | 6.1%                      |  |  |
| 25-34 years    | 105,510         | 15.3% | 20,894  | 14.3%                     |  |  |
| Adults         | 241,984         | 35.1% | 53,588  | 36.8%                     |  |  |
| 35-44 years    | 88,178          | 12.8% | 20,905  | 14.3%                     |  |  |
| 45-54 years    | 94,249          | 13.7% | 20,826  | 14.3%                     |  |  |
| 55-61 years    | 59,558          | 8.6%  | 11,857  | 8.1%                      |  |  |
| Seniors        | 108,057         | 15.7% | 19,520  | 13.4%                     |  |  |
| 62-64 years    | 25,525          | 3.7%  | 5,081   | 3.5%                      |  |  |
| 65-74 years    | 49,925          | 7.2%  | 9,282   | 6.4%                      |  |  |
| 75-84 years    | 23,239          | 3.4%  | 3,812   | 2.6%                      |  |  |
| 85 and older   | 9,369           | 1.4%  | 1,344   | 0.9%                      |  |  |
| TOTAL          | 689,578         | 100%  | 145,768 | 100%                      |  |  |
| Median Age     | 35 3            |       | 34      | 1                         |  |  |



Source: Esri; RPRG, Inc.

Children are present in 40.9 percent of the households in the Boone West Market Area compared to 32.8 percent of the households in the Tri-County Market Area (Table 12). Households with two or more adults, but no children, comprise 38.3 percent of households in the market area and 40.8 percent of households in the region. These households include married couples without children and roommate situations. Single person households comprise 20.8 percent of the households in the Boone West Market Area and 26.4 percent of the households in the Tri-County Market Area.

Table 12 2010 Households by Household Type

|                              | Tri-County<br>Are |       | Boone West<br>Market Area |       |  |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--|
| Households by Household Type | #                 | %     | #                         | %     |  |
| Married w/Children           | 51,535            | 19.8% | 13,155                    | 26.1% |  |
| Other w/ Children            | 33,630            | 12.9% | 7,469                     | 14.8% |  |
| Households w/ Children       | 85,165            | 32.8% | 20,624                    | 40.9% |  |
| Married w/o Children         | 66,821            | 25.7% | 13,746                    | 27.2% |  |
| Other Family w/o Children    | 18,508            | 7.1%  | 3,127                     | 6.2%  |  |
| Non-Family w/o Children      | 20,772            | 8.0%  | 2,471                     | 4.9%  |  |
| Households w/o Children      | 106,101           | 40.8% | 19,344                    | 38.3% |  |
| Singles Living Alone         | 68,721            | 26.4% | 10,485                    | 20.8% |  |
| Singles                      | 68,721            | 26.4% | 10,485                    | 20.8% |  |
| Total                        | 259,987           | 100%  | 50,453                    | 100%  |  |

2010 Households by Household Type ■ Boone West Market Area **■ Tri-County Market Area** HH w/o Children 32.8% 38.3% HH w/ Children 40.8% Household Type 20.8% Singles 26.4% 0% 10% 30% 40% 50% % Households

Source: 2010 Census; RPRG, Inc.



#### 2. Renter Household Characteristics

Twenty-eight percent of the householders in the Boone West Market Area rented in 2010 compared to 34.4 percent of the households in the Tri-County Market Area (Table 13). Between the 2000 and 2010 census counts, renter households comprised 28.2 percent of household growth in the Boone West Market Area and 34.6 percent in the Tri-County Market Area, which is comparable with 2010 renter percentages. Renter percentages are projected to remain relatively unchanged in both areas through 2015 at 28.2 percent in the Boone West Market Area and 34.6 percent in the Tri-County Market Area.

Young working age households form the core of the market area's renters, as 50.1 percent of the renter occupied households are between the ages of 25 and 44 (Table 14) and another 10.9 percent are age 15-24 years. Middle-age adults ages 45-54 years comprise 17.2 percent of all renters and those 55+ comprise 21.8 percent of renters. The Tri-County Market Area's renter householders are generally younger with higher percentage under the age of 35.

Over half (53.4 percent) of the renter households in the Boone West Market Area have one or two persons (Table 15). Three and four persons comprise 33.7 percent of renter households and 12.9 percent of renter households have five or more members.

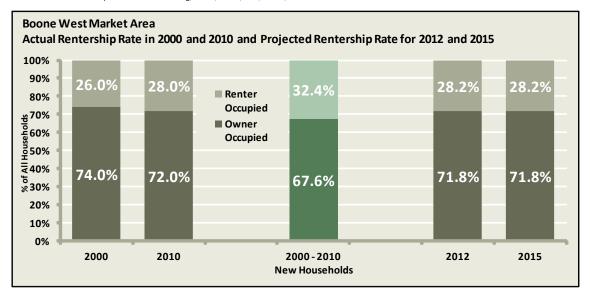


# **Table 13 Households by Tenure**

| Tri-County Market |         |       |         |       |          |           |         |       |         |       |
|-------------------|---------|-------|---------|-------|----------|-----------|---------|-------|---------|-------|
| Area              | 200     | 00    | 20:     | 10    | Change 2 | 2000-2010 | 201     | .2    | 20:     | 15    |
| Housing Units     | #       | %     | #       | %     | #        | %         | #       | %     | #       | %     |
| Owner Occupied    | 138,342 | 66.5% | 170,522 | 65.6% | 32,180   | 61.8%     | 176,387 | 65.4% | 186,875 | 65.4% |
| Renter Occupied   | 69,615  | 33.5% | 89,465  | 34.4% | 19,850   | 38.2%     | 93,242  | 34.6% | 98,740  | 34.6% |
| Total Occupied    | 207,957 | 100%  | 259,987 | 100%  | 52,030   | 100%      | 269,629 | 100%  | 285,615 | 100%  |
| Total Vacant      | 25,028  |       | 38,555  |       |          |           | 34,821  |       | 36,886  |       |
| TOTAL UNITS       | 232,985 |       | 298,542 |       |          |           | 304,450 |       | 322,500 |       |

| Boone West Market<br>Area | 20     | 00    | 20:    | 10    | Change 2 | 2000-2010 | 201    | 12    | 20:    | 15    |
|---------------------------|--------|-------|--------|-------|----------|-----------|--------|-------|--------|-------|
| Housing Units             | #      | %     | #      | %     | #        | %         | #      | %     | #      | %     |
| Owner Occupied            | 25,702 | 74.0% | 36,323 | 72.0% | 10,621   | 67.6%     | 38,142 | 71.8% | 41,157 | 71.8% |
| Renter Occupied           | 9,036  | 26.0% | 14,130 | 28.0% | 5,094    | 32.4%     | 14,971 | 28.2% | 16,167 | 28.2% |
| Total Occupied            | 34,738 | 100%  | 50,453 | 100%  | 15,715   | 100%      | 53,113 | 100%  | 57,324 | 100%  |
| Total Vacant              | 2,130  |       | 4,410  |       |          |           | 4,269  |       | 4,608  |       |
| TOTAL UNITS               | 36,868 |       | 54,863 |       |          |           | 57,382 |       | 61,932 |       |

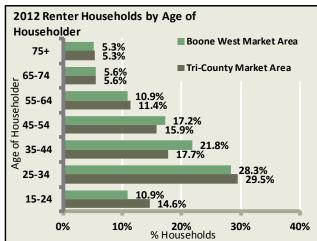
Source: U.S. Census of Population and Housing, 2000, 2010; Esri, RPRG, Inc.



RP

Table 14 2012 Households by Tenure and Age of Householder

| Renter<br>Households | Tri-Co<br>Marke |       | Boone West<br>Market Area |       |  |
|----------------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--|
| Age of HHldr         | #               | %     | #                         | %     |  |
| 15-24 years          | 13,615          | 14.6% | 1,632                     | 10.9% |  |
| 25-34 years          | 27,485          | 29.5% | 4,239                     | 28.3% |  |
| 35-44 years          | 16,544          | 17.7% | 3,265                     | 21.8% |  |
| 45-54 years          | 14,790          | 15.9% | 2,575                     | 17.2% |  |
| 55-64 years          | 10,622          | 11.4% | 1,627                     | 10.9% |  |
| 65-74 years          | 5,208           | 5.6%  | 840                       | 5.6%  |  |
| 75+ years            | 4,978           | 5.3%  | 792                       | 5.3%  |  |
| Total                | 93,242          | 100%  | 14,971                    | 100%  |  |

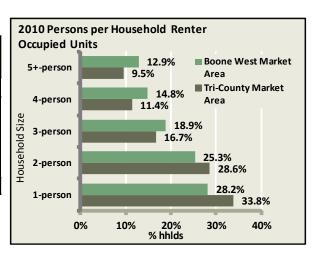


Source: Esri, Real Property Research Group, Inc.

Table 15 2010 Renter Households by Household Size

|                     | Tri-Co<br>Market |       | Boone West<br>Market Area |       |  |
|---------------------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--|
| Renter Occupied     | #                | %     | #                         | %     |  |
| 1-person household  | 30,238           | 33.8% | 3,980                     | 28.2% |  |
| 2-person household  | 25,581           | 28.6% | 3,572                     | 25.3% |  |
| 3-person household  | 14,909           | 16.7% | 2,667                     | 18.9% |  |
| 4-person household  | 10,202           | 11.4% | 2,095                     | 14.8% |  |
| 5+-person household | 8,535            | 9.5%  | 1,816                     | 12.9% |  |
| TOTAL               | 89,465           | 100%  | 14,130                    | 100%  |  |

Source: 2010 Census



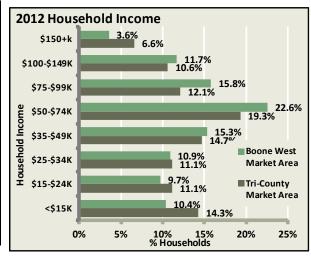


#### 3. Income Characteristics

Based on Esri estimates, the Boone West Market Area's 2012 median income of \$54,038 is \$5,331 or 10.9 percent below the \$48,707 median in the Tri-County Market Area (Table 16). Twenty percent of the households in the Boone West Market Area earn less than \$25,000, compared to 25.4 percent of the Tri-County Market Area's households. Approximately 38 percent of the households in the Boone West Market Area earn \$35,000 to \$75,000.

Table 16 2012 Household Income

|             |           | Tri-Co<br>Market |       | Boone West<br>Market Area |       |  |
|-------------|-----------|------------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--|
|             |           | #                | %     | #                         | %     |  |
| less than   | \$15,000  | 38,529           | 14.3% | 5,524                     | 10.4% |  |
| \$15,000    | \$24,999  | 30,051           | 11.1% | 5,165                     | 9.7%  |  |
| \$25,000    | \$34,999  | 30,005           | 11.1% | 5,788                     | 10.9% |  |
| \$35,000    | \$49,999  | 39,645           | 14.7% | 8,144                     | 15.3% |  |
| \$50,000    | \$74,999  | 52,124           | 19.3% | 11,988                    | 22.6% |  |
| \$75,000    | \$99,999  | 32,728           | 12.1% | 8,397                     | 15.8% |  |
| \$100,000   | \$149,999 | 28,659           | 10.6% | 6,211                     | 11.7% |  |
| \$150,000   | Over      | 17,887           | 6.6%  | 1,897                     | 3.6%  |  |
| Total       |           | 269,629          | 100%  | 53,113                    | 100%  |  |
|             |           |                  |       |                           |       |  |
| Median Inco | ome       | \$48,7           | 707   | \$54,038                  |       |  |

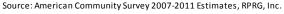


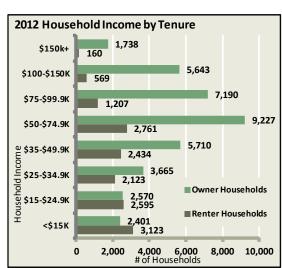
Source: Esri; Real Property Research Group, Inc.

Based on ACS data, income projections, the breakdown of tenure and household estimates, RPRG estimates that the median income of renters in the primary market area as of 2012 is \$33,323 (Table 17). This renter median income is 53 percent of the median among owner households of \$62,804. Among renter households, 20.9 percent earn less than \$15,000 and 38.2 percent earn less than \$25,000. Renters earning \$25,000 to \$49,999 account for 30.4 percent of all renter households in the Boone West Market Area.

Table 17 2012 Household Income by Tenure

|             |           | Renter<br>Households |       | Owner<br>Households |       |  |
|-------------|-----------|----------------------|-------|---------------------|-------|--|
|             |           | #                    | %     | #                   | %     |  |
| less than   | \$15,000  | 3,123                | 20.9% | 2,401               | 6.3%  |  |
| \$15,000    | \$24,999  | 2,595                | 17.3% | 2,570               | 6.7%  |  |
| \$25,000    | \$34,999  | 2,123                | 14.2% | 3,665               | 9.6%  |  |
| \$35,000    | \$49,999  | 2,434                | 16.3% | 5,710               | 15.0% |  |
| \$50,000    | \$74,999  | 2,761                | 18.4% | 9,227               | 24.2% |  |
| \$75,000    | \$99,999  | 1,207                | 8.1%  | 7,190               | 18.9% |  |
| \$100,000   | \$149,999 | 569                  | 3.8%  | 5,643               | 14.8% |  |
| \$150,000   | over      | 160                  | 1.1%  | 1,738               | 4.6%  |  |
| Total       |           | 14,971               | 100%  | 38,142              | 100%  |  |
|             |           |                      | •     |                     | ·     |  |
| Median Inco | ome       | \$33,323 \$6         |       |                     | ,804  |  |







### 7. COMPETITIVE HOUSING ANALYSIS

#### A. Introduction and Sources of Information

This section presents data and analyses pertaining to the supply of housing in the Boone West Market Area. We pursued several avenues of research in an attempt to identify residential rental projects that are actively being planned or that are currently under construction within the Boone West Market Area. Site visit observations and past RPRG work in the region also informed this process. The rental survey of competitive projects was conducted in February 2013.

### **B. Overview of Market Area Housing Stock**

Based on the 2007-2011 ACS survey, the rental housing stock in the Boone West Market Area includes a broad mix of property types with multi-family structures with three or more units comprising 44.2 percent of all rents. Single-family detached homes comprise 31.8 percent the rentals in the Boone West Market Area and mobile homes account for 13.2 percent (Table 18). The Tri-County Market Area's rental units are fairly similar with slightly smaller percentages of single-family detached homes and mobile homes, but a higher percentage of duplex units. Nearly all owner occupied units in both areas are single-family detached homes or mobile homes.

**Table 18 Dwelling Units by Structure and Tenure** 

| Owner         | Tri-County | / Market | Boone W | est Market |  |
|---------------|------------|----------|---------|------------|--|
| Occupied      | Are        | ea       | Area    |            |  |
| Occupied      | #          | %        | #       | %          |  |
| 1, detached   | 130,724    | 80.3%    | 29,916  | 83.8%      |  |
| 1, attached   | 6,228      | 3.8%     | 893     | 2.5%       |  |
| 2             | 708        | 0.4%     | 121     | 0.3%       |  |
| 3-4           | 1,089      | 0.7%     | 143     | 0.4%       |  |
| 5-9           | 2,155      | 1.3%     | 377     | 1.1%       |  |
| 10-19         | 1,285      | 0.8%     | 90      | 0.3%       |  |
| 20+ units     | 1,202      | 0.7%     | 16      | 0.0%       |  |
| Mobile home   | 19,362     | 11.9%    | 4,148   | 11.6%      |  |
| Boat, RV, Van | 112        | 0.1%     | 0       | 0.0%       |  |
| TOTAL         | 162,865    | 100%     | 35,704  | 100%       |  |

| Renter        | Tri-Coun | ty Market | <b>Boone West Market</b> |       |  |  |
|---------------|----------|-----------|--------------------------|-------|--|--|
|               | А        | rea       | Area                     |       |  |  |
| Occupied      | #        | %         | #                        | %     |  |  |
| 1, detached   | 24,834   | 29.9%     | 3,936                    | 31.8% |  |  |
| 1, attached   | 3,384    | 4.1%      | 609                      | 4.9%  |  |  |
| 2             | 6,186    | 7.4%      | 723                      | 5.8%  |  |  |
| 3-4           | 8,687    | 10.5%     | 761                      | 6.2%  |  |  |
| 5-9           | 14,771   | 17.8%     | 2,258                    | 18.3% |  |  |
| 10-19         | 9,173    | 11.0%     | 1,198                    | 9.7%  |  |  |
| 20+ units     | 7,689    | 9.3%      | 1,249                    | 10.1% |  |  |
| Mobile home   | 8,335    | 10.0%     | 1,630                    | 13.2% |  |  |
| Boat, RV, Van | 14       | 0.0%      | 0                        | 0.0%  |  |  |
| TOTAL         | 83,073   | 100%      | 12,364                   | 100%  |  |  |

Source: American Community Survey 2007-2011

Source: American Community Survey 2007-2011

The rental housing stock in the Boone West Market Area is younger than the housing stock in the Tri-County Market Area. The median year built of occupied housing units in the Boone West Market Area is 1988 among owner occupied units and 1986 among renter occupied units (Table 19). In the Tri-County Market Area, the median year built is 1986 among owner occupied housing and 1982 among renter occupied units. Over one-quarter (27.2 percent) of the renter occupied housing in the Boone West Market Area was built since 2000 compared to 18.8 percent in the Tri-County Market Area. Forty percent of the renter occupied units were built in the 1990s or 1980s.

According to ACS data, the median value among owner-occupied housing units in the Boone West Market Area was \$171,000, compared to \$195,964 in the Tri-County Market Area (Table 20). Homes valued between \$100,000 and \$200,000 accounted for 49.5 percent in the Boone West Market Area and 34.5 percent in the Tri-County Market Area. This data is traditionally a less accurate and reliable indicator of home prices in an area than actual sales data, but offers insight of relative housing values among two or more areas.



Table 19 Dwelling Units by Year Built and Tenure

|                 | Tri-Co<br>Marke |       | Boone West<br>Market Area |       |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Owner Occupied  | #               | %     | #                         | %     |  |  |
| 2005 or later   | 15,458          | 9.5%  | 4,593                     | 12.9% |  |  |
| 2000 to 2004    | 23,827          | 14.6% | 6,506                     | 18.2% |  |  |
| 1990 to 1999    | 32,035          | 19.7% | 6,245                     | 17.5% |  |  |
| 1980 to 1989    | 28,950          | 17.8% | 7,308                     | 20.5% |  |  |
| 1970 to 1979    | 24,349          | 15.0% | 7,454                     | 20.9% |  |  |
| 1960 to 1969    | 16,364          | 10.0% | 1,872                     | 5.2%  |  |  |
| 1950 to 1959    | 10,546          | 6.5%  | 734                       | 2.1%  |  |  |
| 1940 to 1949    | 5,348           | 3.3%  | 384                       | 1.1%  |  |  |
| 1939 or earlier | 5,988           | 3.7%  | 608                       | 1.7%  |  |  |
| TOTAL           | 162,865         | 100%  | 35,704                    | 100%  |  |  |
| MEDIAN YEAR     |                 |       |                           |       |  |  |
| BUILT           | 198             | 36    | 19                        | 1988  |  |  |

| Cource  | Amorican | Community | Curvo    | 2007 2011   |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| Source. | American | Community | / Survev | / 2007-2011 |

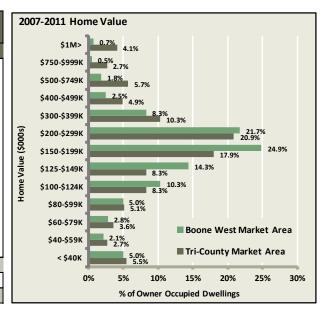
|                 | Tri-Co<br>Marke | •     | Boone West<br>Market Area |       |  |  |
|-----------------|-----------------|-------|---------------------------|-------|--|--|
| Renter Occupied | #               | %     | #                         | %     |  |  |
| 2005 or later   | 6,768           | 8.1%  | 1,786                     | 14.4% |  |  |
| 2000 to 2004    | 8,890           | 10.7% | 1,578                     | 12.8% |  |  |
| 1990 to 1999    | 11,939          | 14.4% | 1,753                     | 14.2% |  |  |
| 1980 to 1989    | 17,982          | 21.6% | 3,135                     | 25.4% |  |  |
| 1970 to 1979    | 15,751          | 19.0% | 2,741                     | 22.2% |  |  |
| 1960 to 1969    | 7,368           | 8.9%  | 663                       | 5.4%  |  |  |
| 1950 to 1959    | 5,575           | 6.7%  | 266                       | 2.2%  |  |  |
| 1940 to 1949    | 3,165           | 3.8%  | 136                       | 1.1%  |  |  |
| 1939 or earlier | 5,635           | 6.8%  | 306                       | 2.5%  |  |  |
| TOTAL           | 83,073          | 100%  | 12,364                    | 100%  |  |  |
| MEDIAN YEAR     |                 |       |                           |       |  |  |
| BUILT           | 19              | 82    | 19                        | 86    |  |  |

Source: American Community Survey 2007-2011

# **Table 20 Value of Owner Occupied Housing Stock**

|             |           | Tri-Coun | ty Market | Boone  | West   |
|-------------|-----------|----------|-----------|--------|--------|
|             |           | Ar       | ea        | Marke  | t Area |
|             |           | #        | %         | #      | %      |
| less than   | \$40,000  | 8,758    | 5.5%      | 1,739  | 5.0%   |
| \$40,000    | \$59,000  | 4,339    | 2.7%      | 740    | 2.1%   |
| \$60,000    | \$79,999  | 5,762    | 3.6%      | 984    | 2.8%   |
| \$80,000    | \$99,999  | 8,194    | 5.1%      | 1,737  | 5.0%   |
| \$100,000   | \$124,999 | 13,238   | 8.3%      | 3,609  | 10.3%  |
| \$125,000   | \$149,999 | 13,203   | 8.3%      | 5,003  | 14.3%  |
| \$150,000   | \$199,999 | 28,647   | 17.9%     | 8,677  | 24.9%  |
| \$200,000   | \$299,999 | 33,368   | 20.9%     | 7,585  | 21.7%  |
| \$300,000   | \$399,999 | 16,404   | 10.3%     | 2,896  | 8.3%   |
| \$400,000   | \$499,999 | 7,804    | 4.9%      | 878    | 2.5%   |
| \$500,000   | \$749,999 | 9,149    | 5.7%      | 645    | 1.8%   |
| \$750,000   | \$999,999 | 4,250    | 2.7%      | 168    | 0.5%   |
| \$1,000,000 | over      | 6,542    | 4.1%      | 252    | 0.7%   |
| Total       |           | 159,658  | 100%      | 34,913 | 100%   |
|             |           |          |           |        |        |
| Median Valu | ie        | \$195    | 5,964     | \$171  | ,000   |

Source: American Community Survey 2007-2011





# C. Survey of General Occupancy Rental Communities

### 1. Introduction to the Rental Housing Survey

As part of this analysis, RPRG surveyed 22 general occupancy rental communities in the market area including 17 market rate communities and five Low Income Housing Tax Credit (LIHTC) communities. This survey includes the comparable multi-family rental communities in the market and is considered to be a representative sample of rental options.

In addition to these 22 communities, we identified four LIHTC communities that also have additional subsidies through either USDA or Section 8. As the tenant paid rent at these communities are based on a percentage of tenant income, they are not considered directly comparable to a LIHTC community without additional subsidies. The rents reported by these communities are contract rents that do not reflect tenant rent contributions. As such, these communities are summed separately.

Combined, the 22 surveyed market rate and LIHTC communities combine to offer 3,936 units (Table 21) and the four LIHTC communities with additional subsidies offer 314 units (Table 22). Profile sheets with detailed information on each surveyed community, including photographs, are attached as Appendix 2.

#### 2. Location

Map 6 shows the location of the surveyed competitive communities. Most of the communities are located to the southeast of the subject site towards North Charleston. Several of the surveyed communities are located within five miles of the subject site including LIHTC communities. The subject site is considered comparable with existing communities in the market area.

#### 3. Age of Communities

The average year built among surveyed communities is 1995 for all communities and 2003 for the five LIHTC communities. Four of the five LIHTC communities have been built since 2003. Two LIHTC communities are built in 2006. The newest of the surveyed communities are two market rate communities built in 2009

# 4. Structure Type

Eighteen of the 22 surveyed communities are comprised entirely of garden style apartments. Four communities offer both garden and townhouse units.

#### 5. Size of Communities

The surveyed rental communities range from 32 units to 328 units with an average of 179 units per rental community. Eleven surveyed communities have 200 or more units. The LIHTC communities range from 32 units to 192 units with an average property size of 80 units. Only one LIHTC community (4% LIHTC/bond) offers more than 64 units.



**Table 21 Rental Communities Summary** 

| Мар |                              | Year  | Structure | Total | Vacant | Vacancy | Avg 1 BR | Avg 2 BR |                                 |
|-----|------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|----------|----------|---------------------------------|
| #   | Community                    | Built | Туре      | Units | Units  | Rate    | Rent (1) | Rent (1) | Incentive                       |
|     |                              |       |           |       |        |         |          |          |                                 |
|     | Subject Property - 50% AMI** |       | Gar/TH    | 16    |        |         | \$104    | \$90     |                                 |
|     | Subject Property - 60% AMI** |       | Gar/TH    | 46    |        |         | \$104    | \$90     |                                 |
| 1   | Oakbrook Village             | 2006  | Gar       | 192   | 13     | 6.8%    | \$788    | \$958    | 2BR \$850                       |
| 2   | The Grove at Oakbrook        | 2002  | Gar       | 280   | 50     | 17.9%   | \$837    | \$956    | None                            |
| 3   | Silvana Oaks                 | 2009  | Gar       | 208   | 22     | 10.6%   | \$853    | \$955    | Reduced rent                    |
| 4   | Bridge Pointe                | 2004  | Gar/TH    | 130   | 15     | 11.5%   | \$778    | \$936    | February free                   |
| 5   | The Tradition at Summerville | 2004  | Gar       | 232   | 21     | 9.1%    | \$774    | \$928    | None                            |
| 6   | Colonial Village at Water's  | 1985  | Gar       | 204   | 6      | 2.9%    | \$721    | \$915    | Daily Pricing                   |
| 7   | The Reserve at Wescott       | 2004  | Gar       | 288   | 22     | 7.6%    | \$739    | \$901    | None                            |
| 8   | Avana at Wescott Plantation  | 2009  | Gar       | 290   | 24     | 8.3%    | \$888    | \$873    | Daily Pricing                   |
| 9   | Farmington Village           | 2007  | Gar       | 280   | 17     | 6.1%    | \$757    | \$870    | Daily Pricing; \$300 off select |
| 10  | Churchill Commons            | 1974  | Gar       | 200   | 19     | 9.5%    | \$660    | \$790    | None                            |
| 11  | Westbury Mews                | 1989  | Gar       | 132   | 1      | 0.8%    | \$722    | \$776    | Included in pricing             |
| 12  | Martin's Creek               | 1986  | Gar       | 200   | 8      | 4.0%    | \$695    | \$765    | \$70-\$130 off                  |
| 13  | Waverly Place                | 1986  | Gar       | 240   | 5      | 2.1%    | \$629    | \$726    | Daily Pricing                   |
| 14  | Wellington Place             | 1980  | Gar/TH    | 124   | 0      | 0.0%    | \$635    | \$723    | None                            |
| 15  | Planters Retreat*            | 2006  | Gar       | 192   | 5      | 2.6%    |          | \$710    | 2BR \$655; 3BR \$755            |
| 16  | Sawbranch                    | 1978  | Gar       | 112   | 24     | 21.4%   | \$629    | \$699    | None                            |
| 17  | Archdale Forest              | 1975  | Gar/TH    | 328   | 6      | 1.8%    | \$520    | \$671    | None                            |
| 18  | Magnolia Place               | 1998  | Gar       | 96    | 4      | 4.2%    | \$620    | \$660    | None                            |
| 19  | Wisteria Place*              | 2006  | Gar       | 64    | 0      | 0.0%    |          | \$634    | None                            |
| 20  | Azalea Park*                 | 2003  | Gar       | 64    | 4      | 6.3%    |          | \$630    | None                            |
| 21  | Cedar Key*                   | 2003  | Gar       | 48    | 4      | 8.3%    |          | \$622    | \$300 off 1st mo & 2nd mo       |
| 22  | Country Club*                | 1998  | Gar/TH    | 32    | 1      | 3.1%    |          | \$560    | None                            |
|     |                              |       |           |       |        |         |          |          |                                 |
|     | Total                        |       |           | 3,936 | 271    | 6.9%    |          |          |                                 |
|     | Average                      | 1996  |           | 179   |        |         | \$720    | \$785    |                                 |
|     | LIHTC Total                  |       |           | 400   | 14     | 3.5%    |          | 4504     |                                 |
|     | LIHTC Average                | 2003  |           | 80    |        |         |          | \$631    |                                 |

Tax Credit Communities\*

(1) Rent is contract rent, and not adjusted for utilities or incentives

 $Source: \ \textit{Field Survey, Real Property Research Group, Inc. \ \textit{February 2013}.}$ 

# Table 22 Rental Summary, LIHTC Communities with Additional Subsidy

| Мар |                     | Year  | Year  | Structure | Total | Vacant | Vacancy | Avg 1 BR | Avg 2 BR |           |
|-----|---------------------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|---------|----------|----------|-----------|
| #   | Community           | Built | Rehab | Туре      | Units | Units  | Rate    | Rent (1) | Rent (1) | Incentive |
| 23  | Canebreak*          |       | 2005  | Gar       | 120   | 0      | 0.0%    | \$672    | \$775    | None      |
| 24  | Haven Oaks*         | 1986  |       | Gar       | 104   | 1      | 1.0%    | \$641    | \$726    | None      |
| 25  | Summerville Villas* | 1971  | 1997  | Gar       | 42    | 0      | 0.0%    | \$528    | \$559    | None      |
| 26  | Cambridge*          |       | 2008  | Gar/TH    | 48    | 8      | 16.7%   | \$450    | \$485    | None      |
|     | Total               |       |       |           | 314   | 9      | 2.9%    |          |          |           |
|     | Average             | 1979  |       |           | 79    |        |         | \$573    | \$636    |           |

**Tax Credit Communities\*** 

(1) Rent is contract rent, and not adjusted for utilities or incentives

Source: Field Survey, Real Property Research Group, Inc. February 2013.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Subject Rents are Avg. Tenant Rents



#### 6. Vacancy Rates

The overall vacancy rate among surveyed units in the Boone West Market Area is 6.9 percent with 271 of 3,936 units reported vacant. The LIHTC vacancy rate is lower at 3.5 percent – a result of 14 of 400 units vacant. Three of the five LIHTC properties reported vacancy rates below 5.0 percent (Table 22). Among all LIHTC communities, including those with additional subsidies, 23 of 714 units were reported vacant for a rate of 3.2 percent (Table 23).

Looking at the vacancy by floor plan, vacancy rates are comparable with the bedroom sizes distribution of total units (Table 24). Relative to the unit distribution, one bedroom units comprise a slightly greater percentage of total vacancies. Two and three units represent slightly smaller percentages of vacancies.

Among stabilized LIHTC communities, the average occupancy rate over the past two quarters per SCSHFDA's public analysis was 92.85 percent (Table 25). The current vacancy rates among LIHTC communities are lower than fourth quarter figures per the SCSHFDA public analysis.

#### 7. Rent Concessions

As shown on Table 21, 11 surveyed communities are currently offering rental incentives of reduced rents or move-in specials. Two LIHTC communities are among those offering rental incentives.

#### 8. Absorption History

The newest community built in the market area is Wescott Plantation, which opened in June 2009. According to management, this community leased at a rate of 12 units per month. As Windsor Club at Wescott is among the highest priced communities in the primary market area, its performance is not considered directly comparable to Boone West Apartments. None of the LIHTC communities in the primary market area were built in the past two year; thus, lease-up performance is not considered applicable.



# **Table 23 Total LIHTC Vacancy**

| Community           | Total<br>Units | Vacant<br>Units | Vacancy<br>Rate |
|---------------------|----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| Planters Retreat    | 192            | 5               | 2.6%            |
| Wisteria Place      | 64             | 0               | 0.0%            |
| Azalea Park         | 64             | 4               | 6.3%            |
| Cedar Key           | 48             | 4               | 8.3%            |
| Country Club        | 32             | 1               | 3.1%            |
| Canebreak*          | 120            | 0               | 0.0%            |
| Haven Oaks*         | 104            | 1               | 1.0%            |
| Summerville Villas* | 42             | 0               | 0.0%            |
| Cambridge*          | 48             | 8               | 16.7%           |
| Total               | 714            | 23              | 3.2%            |

<sup>\*</sup>Deep Subsidy

**Table 24 Vacancy by Floor Plan** 

|                                   |       |        |       |              |           | Vacan | t Units by | Floorplan |       |              |           |
|-----------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------|------------|-----------|-------|--------------|-----------|
|                                   | Total | Units  | 0     | ne Bedr      | oom       | T     | wo Bedro   | om        | TI    | hree Bedr    | oom       |
| Property                          | Units | Vacant | Units | Vacant       | Vac. Rate | Units | Vacant     | Vac. Rate | Units | Vacant       | Vac. Rate |
| Archdale Forest                   | 328   | 6      | 74    | 5            | 6.8%      | 254   | 1          | 0.4%      |       |              |           |
| Avana at Westcott Plantation      | 290   | 24     | 24    |              | 0.0%      | 218   |            | 0.0%      | 48    |              | 0.0%      |
| Azalea Park*                      | 64    | 4      |       |              |           | 32    | 2          | 6.3%      | 32    | 2            | 6.3%      |
| Bridge Pointe                     | 130   | 15     | 24    | 10           | 41.7%     | 74    | 5          | 6.8%      | 32    | 0            | 0.0%      |
| Cambridge**                       | 48    | 8      | 8     | 3            | 37.5%     | 32    | 3          | 9.4%      | 8     | 2            | 25.0%     |
| Canebreak**                       | 120   | 0      | N/A   | 0            | N/A       | N/A   | 0          | N/A       | N/A   | 0            | N/A       |
| Cedar Key*                        | 48    | 4      |       |              |           | 24    | 1          | 4.2%      | 24    | 3            | 12.5%     |
| Churchill Commons                 | 200   | 19     | 48    |              | 0.0%      | 128   |            | 0.0%      | 24    |              | 0.0%      |
| Colonial Village at Water's Edge  | 204   | 6      | 64    | 2            | 3.1%      | 140   | 4          | 2.9%      |       |              |           |
| Country Club*                     | 32    | 1      |       |              |           | 32    | 1          | 3.1%      |       |              |           |
| Farmington Village                | 280   | 17     | 72    |              | 0.0%      | 176   |            | 0.0%      | 32    |              | 0.0%      |
| Haven Oaks**                      | 104   | 1      | 32    | 0            | 0.0%      | 56    | 1          | 1.8%      | 16    | 0            | 0.0%      |
| Magnolia Place                    | 96    | 4      | 12    | 0            | 0.0%      | 84    | 4          | 4.8%      |       |              |           |
| Martin's Creek                    | 200   | 8      | 48    | 4            | 8.3%      | 128   | 4          | 3.1%      | 24    | 0            | 0.0%      |
| Oakbrook Village                  | 192   | 13     | 24    | 2            | 8.3%      | 120   | 11         | 9.2%      | 48    | 0            | 0.0%      |
| Planters Retreat*                 | 192   | 5      |       |              |           | 96    | 5          | 5.2%      | 96    | 0            | 0.0%      |
| Sawbranch                         | 112   | 24     | 24    | 5            | 20.8%     | 64    | 14         | 21.9%     | 24    | 5            | 20.8%     |
| Silvana Oaks                      | 208   | 22     | 24    | 1            | 4.2%      | 120   | 8          | 6.7%      | 64    | 13           | 20.3%     |
| Summerville Villas**              | 42    | 0      | 8     | 0            | 0.0%      | 24    | 0          | 0.0%      | 10    | 0            | 0.0%      |
| The Grove at Oakbrook             | 280   | 50     | 60    | 12           | 20.0%     | 164   | 32         | 19.5%     | 56    | 6            | 10.7%     |
| The Reserve at Wescott Plantation | 288   | 22     | 104   | 3            | 2.9%      | 148   | 17         | 11.5%     | 36    | 2            | 5.6%      |
| The Tradition at Summerville      | 232   | 21     | 64    | 6            | 9.4%      | 156   | 14         | 9.0%      | 12    | 1            | 8.3%      |
| Waverly Place                     | 240   | 5      | N/A   | 4            | N/A       | N/A   | 1          | N/A       |       |              |           |
| Wellington Place                  | 124   | 0      | N/A   | 0            | N/A       | N/A   | 0          | N/A       | N/A   | 0            | N/A       |
| Westbury Mews                     | 132   | 1      | 44    | 1            | 2.3%      | 72    | 0          | 0.0%      | 16    | 0            | 0.0%      |
| Wisteria Place*                   | 64    | 0      |       |              |           | 32    | 0          | 0.0%      | 32    | 0            | 0.0%      |
| Total                             | 4,250 | 280    |       |              |           |       |            |           |       |              |           |
| Total Reporting Breakdown         | 2,996 | 215    | 614   | 54<br>25 49/ | 8.8%      | 1,852 | 127        | 6.9%      | 530   | 34<br>45 99/ | 6.4%      |
| Total Percentage                  |       | 100.0% | 20.5% | 25.1%        |           | 61.8% | 59.1%      |           | 17.7% | 15.8%        |           |

LIHTC Community\*

LIHTC / Deep Subsidy Community\*\*

Source: Field Survey, Real Property Research Group, Inc. February, 2013

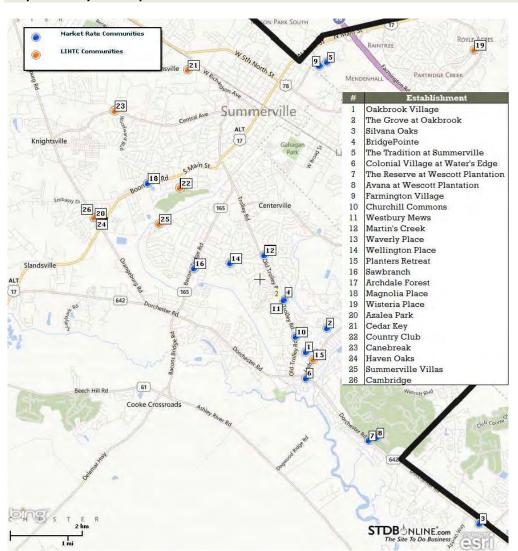


# **Table 25 Historical LIHTC Vacancy**

|                     |             |            |                | 6/30              | /2012             | 12/3              | 1/2012            |                   |        |
|---------------------|-------------|------------|----------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Community           | City        | County     | Total<br>Units | Occupied<br>Units | Occupancy<br>Rate | Occupied<br>Units | Occupancy<br>Rate | Avg.<br>Occupancy | Туре   |
| Azalea Park         | Summerville | Dorchester | 64             | 50                | 78.13%            | 57                | 89.06%            | 83.59%            | Family |
| Cambridge*          | Summerville | Dorchester | 48             | 45                | 93.75%            | 46                | 95.83%            | 94.79%            | Family |
| Canebreak*          | Summerville | Dorchester | 120            | 115               | 95.83%            | 120               | 100.00%           | 97.92%            | Family |
| Cedar Key           | Summerville | Dorchester | 48             | 46                | 95.83%            | 42                | 87.50%            | 91.67%            | Family |
| Country Club        | Summerville | Dorchester | 32             | 31                | 96.88%            | 32                | 100.00%           | 98.44%            | Family |
| Haven Oaks*         | Summerville | Dorchester | 104            | 101               | 97.12%            | 101               | 97.12%            | 97.12%            | Family |
| Planters Retreat    | Ladson      | Dorchester | 192            | 169               | 88.02%            | 173               | 90.10%            | 89.06%            | Family |
| Summerville Villas* | Summerville | Dorchester | 41             | 35                | 85.37%            | 37                | 90.24%            | 87.80%            | Family |
| Wisteria Place      | Summerville | Berkeley   | 64             | 62                | 96.88%            | 62                | 96.88%            | 96.88%            | Family |
| Grand Total         |             |            | 713            | 654               | 91.73%            | 670               | 93.97%            | 92.85%            |        |

LIHTC/Deep Subsidy Community\* Source: SC Public Analysis 2012

### **Map 6 Surveyed Competitive Rental Communities**





### D. Analysis of Rental Pricing and Product

#### 1. Payment of Utility Costs

Among the surveyed communities, 10 include the cost of water/sewer and trash removal in the price of rent (Table 26). Seven communities include only the cost of trash removal and ten do not include any utilities. Boone West Apartments will include the cost of water/sewer and trash removal.

#### 2. Unit Features

All but two communities include dishwashers and six communities include microwaves. All but two surveyed communities include washer/dryer connections and four also include full size washer/dryer units at no additional fee. Boone West Apartments will be competitive with surveyed rental communities as features will include dishwashers, microwaves, and washer/dryer.

### 3. Parking

All surveyed communities include free surface parking as their standard parking option. Several market rate communities offer garages for an additional monthly fee.

### 4. Community Amenities

Most of the surveyed communities include a significant number of community amenities. The most common amenities among surveyed communities are community rooms (18 properties), swimming pools (18 properties), and playgrounds (17 properties). Fitness rooms and computer centers are offered at 12 and 10 properties, respectively (Table 27). Boone West Apartments will include a community room, computer/business center, and playground, which are appropriate given the income targeting and price point of the community. These amenities will be an upgrade over those currently offered at the subject property.



Table 26 Utility Arrangement and Unit Features – Surveyed Rental Communities

|                                   |              | Utilities Included in Rent |           |         |          |       |       |                 |                |         |                    |                 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|----------------------------|-----------|---------|----------|-------|-------|-----------------|----------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|
| Community                         | Heat<br>Type | Heat                       | Hot Water | Cooking | Electric | Water | Trash | Dish-<br>washer | Micro-<br>wave | Parking | In-Unit<br>Laundry | Storage         |
| Subject                           | Elec         | _                          | 0         | 0       | 0        | X     | X     | Std.            | Std.           | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Archdale Forest                   | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Avana at Wescott Plantation       | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       | Std.            | Std.           | Surface | Full               | In Unit         |
| Azalea Park                       | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Bridge Pointe                     | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           | In Unit         |
| Cambridge                         | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Canebreak                         | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            |                | Surface |                    |                 |
| Cedar Key                         | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Churchill Commons                 | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Select             | In Unit         |
| Colonial Village at Water's Edge  | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Country Club                      | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     |                 |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Farmington Village                | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Haven Oaks                        | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Magnolia Place                    | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Martin's Creek                    | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           | In Building     |
| Oakbrook Village                  | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       | Std.            | Std.           | Surface | Hook Ups           | In Building/Fee |
| Planters Retreat                  | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            | Std.           | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Sawbranch                         | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Silvana Oaks                      | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Summerville Villas                | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       |                 |                | Surface |                    |                 |
| The Grove at Oakbrook             | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           | Select          |
| The Reserve at Wescott Plantation | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           | In Unit         |
| The Tradition at Summerville      | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       | X     | Std.            | Std.           | Surface | Full               |                 |
| Waverly Place                     | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       |       | Std.            | Select         | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Wellington Place                  | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |
| Westbury Mews                     | Elec         |                            |           |         |          |       | X     | Std.            |                | Surface | Select             | In Building     |
| Wisteria Place                    | Elec         |                            |           |         |          | X     | X     | Std.            | Std.           | Surface | Hook Ups           |                 |

Source: Field Survey, Real Property Research Group, Inc. February 2013.



**Table 27 Rental Communities - Community Amenities** 

| Community                         | Clubhouse | Fitness<br>Room | Pool | Hot Tub | Playground | Tennis<br>Court | Business<br>Center | Gated Entry |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|-----------------|------|---------|------------|-----------------|--------------------|-------------|
| Subject                           | X         |                 |      |         | X          |                 | X                  |             |
| Archdale Forest                   |           |                 | X    |         | X          |                 |                    |             |
| Avana at Wescott Plantation       | X         | X               | X    | X       |            |                 | X                  | X           |
| Azalea Park                       | X         |                 |      |         | X          |                 |                    |             |
| Bridge Pointe                     | X         | X               | X    |         |            |                 | X                  |             |
| Cedar Key                         | X         |                 |      |         | X          |                 |                    |             |
| Churchill Commons                 | X         |                 | X    |         | X          | X               |                    |             |
| Colonial Village at Water's Edge  | X         | X               | X    |         | X          | X               |                    |             |
| Country Club                      |           |                 |      |         |            |                 |                    |             |
| Farmington Village                | X         | X               | X    |         | X          |                 | X                  |             |
| Magnolia Place                    |           |                 | X    |         | X          | X               |                    |             |
| Martin's Creek                    | X         | X               | X    |         | X          | X               |                    |             |
| Oakbrook Village                  | X         | X               | X    |         | X          |                 | X                  |             |
| Planters Retreat                  | X         |                 | X    |         |            |                 | X                  |             |
| Sawbranch                         |           |                 | X    |         | X          | X               |                    |             |
| Silvana Oaks                      | X         | X               | X    |         | X          |                 | X                  |             |
| The Grove at Oakbrook             | X         | X               | X    |         | X          |                 | X                  |             |
| The Reserve at Wescott Plantation | X         | X               | X    |         | X          |                 | X                  |             |
| The Tradition at Summerville      | X         | X               | X    | X       |            |                 | X                  |             |
| Waverly Place                     | X         | X               | X    |         | X          | X               | X                  | X           |
| Wellington Place                  | X         |                 | X    |         | X          | X               |                    |             |
| Westbury Mews                     | X         | X               | X    | X       | X          |                 |                    |             |
| Wisteria Place                    | X         |                 |      |         | X          |                 |                    |             |

Source: Field Survey, Real Property Research Group, Inc. February 2013.

### 5. Distribution of Units by Bedroom Type

RPRG was able to obtain full unit distributions by bedroom type for 92.4 percent of the surveyed rental stock (Table 28). The overall unit distribution of these communities includes 20.3 percent one-bedrooms, 62.7 percent two-bedrooms, and 17.1 percent three bedroom units. Two bedroom units are offered at all surveyed communities. One and three bedroom units are each offered at 17 communities. The subject property will offer a mix of one, two, and three bedroom units.



#### 6. Effective Rents

Unit rents presented in Table 28 are net or effective rents, as opposed to street or advertised rents. We applied downward adjustments to street rents at many communities to reflect current rental incentives. The net rents further reflect adjustments to street rents to equalize the impact of utility expenses across complexes. Specifically, the net rents represent the hypothetical situation where water/sewer and trash removal utility costs are included in monthly rents at all communities, with tenants responsible for other utility costs (electricity, heat, hot water, and cooking fuel).

Among all surveyed rental communities, net rents, unit sizes, and rents per square foot are as follows:

- One bedroom units reported an average net rent of \$721 with a range from \$520 to \$933
  per month. The average unit size is 745 square feet, which results in an average net rent per
  square foot of \$0.97.
- Two bedroom units reported an average net rent of \$751 with a range from \$505 to \$976 per month. The average unit size is 1,013 square feet, which results in an average net rent per square foot of \$0.74.
- Three bedroom units reported an average net rent of \$922 with a range from \$597 to \$1,179 per month. The average unit size is 1,261 square feet, which results in an average net rent per square foot of \$0.73.

The proposed contract rents at Boone West Apartments are significantly lower than the average surveyed rents in the Boone West Market Area for all floor plans and income levels. As tenant paid rents are based on a percentage of each tenant's income, none of the residents will pay the proposed contract rents. The averages of current tenant-paid rents are a fraction of the average rents in the market area.



Table 28 Unit Distribution, Size and Pricing, Surveyed Rental Communities

|                                   |             | Total | On    | e Bedroo | m Ur | its    | Tv    | vo Bedro | om Uni | its    | Thi   | ree Bedro | om Ur | nits   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|-------|-------|----------|------|--------|-------|----------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|-------|--------|
| Community                         | Туре        | Units | Units | Rent(1)  | SF   | \$/SF  | Units | Rent(1)  | SF     | \$/SF  | Units | Rent(1)   | SF    | \$/SF  |
| Subject Property - 50% AMI**      | Gar/TH      | 16    | 5     | \$104    | 750  | \$0.14 | 8     | \$90     | 982    | \$0.09 | 3     | \$58      | 1,196 | \$0.05 |
| Subject Property - 60% AMI**      | Gar/TH      | 46    | 15    | \$104    | 750  | \$0.14 | 24    | \$90     | 982    | \$0.09 | 7     | \$58      | 1,196 | \$0.05 |
| The Grove at Oakbrook             | Gar         | 280   | 60    | \$852    | 955  | \$0.89 | 164   | \$976    | 1,182  | \$0.83 | 56    | \$1,105   | 1,415 | \$0.78 |
| Silvana Oaks                      | Gar         | 208   | 24    | \$838    | 823  | \$1.02 | 120   | \$950    | 1,100  | \$0.86 | 64    | \$1,085   | 1,200 | \$0.90 |
| The Tradition at Summerville      | Gar         | 232   | 64    | \$789    | 738  | \$1.07 | 156   | \$948    | 1,005  | \$0.94 | 12    | \$1,109   | 1,276 | \$0.87 |
| Avana at Wescott Plantation       | Gar         | 290   | 24    | \$933    | 833  | \$1.12 | 218   | \$923    | 1,150  | \$0.80 | 48    | \$1,179   | 1,438 | \$0.82 |
| The Reserve at Wescott Plantation | Gar         | 288   | 104   | \$754    | 822  | \$0.92 | 148   | \$921    | 1,092  | \$0.84 | 36    | \$1,095   | 1,283 | \$0.85 |
| Colonial Village at Water's Edge  | Gar         | 204   | 64    | \$716    | 700  | \$1.02 | 140   | \$905    | 1,020  | \$0.89 |       |           |       |        |
| Farmington Village                | Gar         | 280   | 72    | \$773    | 772  | \$1.00 | 176   | \$895    | 1,195  | \$0.75 | 32    | \$1,095   | 1,368 | \$0.80 |
| Bridge Pointe                     | Gar/TH      | 130   | 24    | \$728    | 790  | \$0.92 | 74    | \$878    | 1,150  | \$0.76 | 32    | \$1,090   | 1,557 | \$0.70 |
| Oakbrook Village                  | Gar         | 192   | 24    | \$808    | 724  | \$1.12 | 120   | \$875    | 1,036  | \$0.84 | 48    | \$1,168   | 1,417 | \$0.82 |
| Westbury Mews                     | Gar         | 132   | 44    | \$737    | 645  | \$1.14 | 72    | \$796    | 862    | \$0.92 | 16    | \$1,005   | 1,163 | \$0.86 |
| Churchill Commons                 | Gar         | 200   | 48    | \$660    | 700  | \$0.94 | 128   | \$790    | 1,000  | \$0.79 | 24    | \$895     | 1,200 | \$0.75 |
| Waverly Place                     | Gar         | 240   |       | \$654    | 712  | \$0.92 |       | \$756    | 923    | \$0.82 |       |           |       |        |
| Martin's Creek                    | Gar         | 200   | 48    | \$600    | 793  | \$0.76 | 128   | \$725    | 995    | \$0.73 | 24    | \$955     | 1,202 | \$0.79 |
| Wellington Place                  | Gar/TH      | 124   | 23    | \$635    | 811  | \$0.78 | 18    | \$723    | 1,022  | \$0.71 | 23    | \$789     | 1,102 | \$0.72 |
| Sawbranch                         | Gar         | 112   | 24    | \$644    | 700  | \$0.92 | 64    | \$719    | 900    | \$0.80 | 24    | \$854     |       | \$0.74 |
| Wisteria Place* 60% AMI           | Gar         | 22    |       |          |      |        | 16    | \$705    | 1,082  | \$0.65 | 6     | \$809     | 1,322 | \$0.61 |
| Archdale Forest                   | Gar/TH      | 328   | 74    | \$520    | 500  | \$1.04 | 254   | \$671    | 1,008  | \$0.67 |       |           |       |        |
| Magnolia Place                    | Gar         | 96    | 12    | \$620    | 650  | \$0.95 | 84    | \$660    | 850    | \$0.78 |       |           |       |        |
| Planters Retreat* 60% AMI         | Gar         | 192   |       |          |      |        | 96    | \$655    | 1,082  | \$0.61 | 96    | \$755     | 1,322 | \$0.57 |
| Azalea Park* 60% AMI              | Gar         | 52    |       |          |      |        | 26    | \$630    | 895    | \$0.70 | 26    | \$720     | 1,100 | \$0.65 |
| Azalea Park* 50% AMI              | Gar         | 12    |       |          |      |        | 6     | \$630    | 895    | \$0.70 | 6     | \$720     | 1,100 | \$0.65 |
| Cedar Key* 60% AMI                | Gar         | 24    |       |          |      |        | 12    | \$619    | 915    | \$0.68 | 12    | \$761     | 1,100 | \$0.69 |
| Country Club* 60% AMI             | Gar/TH      | 24    |       |          |      |        | 24    | \$578    | 1,021  | \$0.57 |       |           |       |        |
| Wisteria Place* 50% AMI           | Gar         | 42    |       |          |      |        | 16    | \$563    | 1,082  | \$0.52 | 26    | \$645     | 1,322 | \$0.49 |
| Cedar Key* 50% AMI                | Gar         | 24    |       |          |      |        | 12    | \$521    | 915    | \$0.57 | 12    | \$597     | 1,100 |        |
| Country Club* 50% AMI             | Gar/TH      | 8     |       |          |      |        | 8     | \$505    | 950    | \$0.53 |       |           | ,     | ,      |
| Tota                              | al/Average  | 3,936 |       | \$721    | 745  | \$0.97 |       | \$751    | 1,013  | \$0.74 |       | \$922     | 1,257 | \$0.73 |
| Unit D                            | istribution | 3,636 | 733   |          |      |        | 2,280 |          |        |        | 623   |           |       |        |
|                                   | % of Total  | 92.4% | 20.2% |          |      |        | 62.7% |          |        |        | 17.1% |           |       |        |

**Tax Credit Communities\*** 

\*\*Subject Rents are Avg. Tenant Rents

Rent adjusted \$40 for including cable

(1) Rent is adjusted to include only Water/Sewer and Trash and incentives

Source: Field Survey, Real Property Research Group, Inc. February 2013.

# E. Housing Authority Data/Subsidized Community List

The Housing Authority of Summerville reported a total of 226 public housing units. The waiting list was reported of one year. The state of South Carolina administers Section 9 in Dorchester County with a waiting list of 71 people for 408 vouchers. A list of all subsidized communities in the market area is detailed in Table 29 and the location relative to the site is shown on Map 7.



**Table 29 Subsidized Rental Communities, Boone West Market Area** 

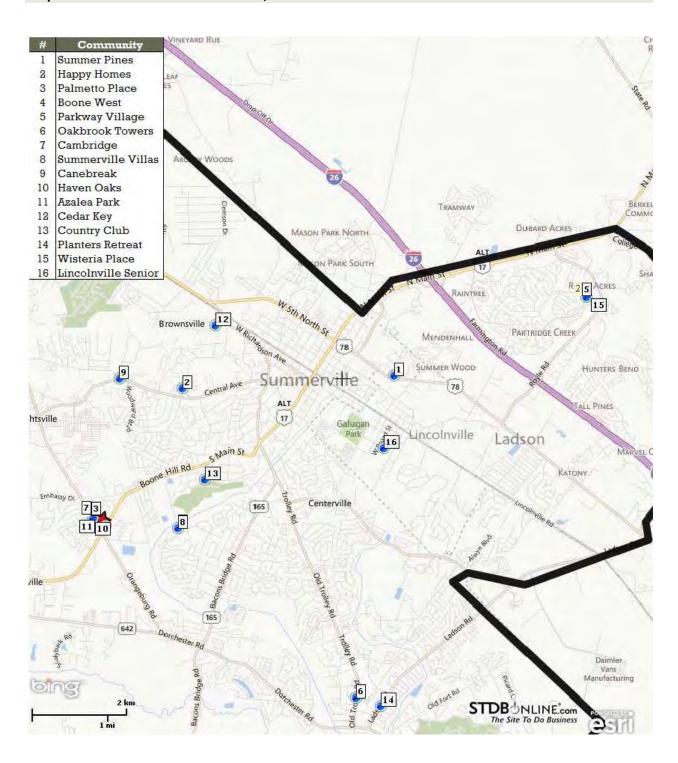
| Property            | Subsidy                        | Туре     | Address             |
|---------------------|--------------------------------|----------|---------------------|
| Summer Pines        | Rural Development              | Family   | 400 Diana Ct.       |
| Happy Homes         | Section 8                      | Disabled | 707 Parsons Rd.     |
| Palmetto Place      | Section 8                      | Disabled | 553 Oarangeburg Rd. |
| Boone West          | Section 8                      | Family   | 1310 Boone Hill Rd. |
| Parkway Village     | Section 8                      | Family   | 775 Parkway Blvd.   |
| Oakbrook Towers     | Section 8                      | Senior   | 300 Springview Ln.  |
| Cambridge           | Rural Development / Tax Credit | Family   | 559 Orangeburg Rd.  |
| Summerville Villas  | Rural Development / Tax Credit | Family   | 350 Luden Dr.       |
| Canebreak           | Section 8 / Tax Credit         | Family   | 1300 Central Ave.   |
| Haven Oaks          | Section 8 / Tax Credit         | Family   | 523 Orangeburg Rd.  |
| Azalea Park         | Tax Credit                     | Family   | 527 Orangeburg Rd.  |
| Cedar Key           | Tax Credit                     | Family   | 246 Pidgeon Bay Rd. |
| Country Club        | Tax Credit                     | Family   | 43 Old Holly Ln.    |
| Planters Retreat    | Tax Credit                     | Family   | 4570 Ladson Rd.     |
| Wisteria Place      | Tax Credit                     | Family   | 800 Sangaree Pkwy.  |
| Lincolnville Senior | Tax Credit                     | Senior   | 501 Slidell St.     |

# F. Potential Competition from For-Sale Housing

Given the very low proposed rents and the continuation of project based Section 8, we do not believe for-sale housing will compete with Boone West Apartments. Most existing residents of Boone West Apartments pay less than \$100 per month for rent.



### Map 7 Subsidized Rental Communities, Boone West Market Area





# G. Proposed and Under Construction Rental Communities

The most recent LIHTC allocation in Dorchester County was Central Heights, which received an allocation for tax credits in the 2012 round. This community will feature 55 units among two, three, and four bedroom units at 50 percent and 60 percent AMI. As none of the units at Central Heights will have PBRA, there will be no direct competition between the two communities.

Several market rate communities are in the planning stages near, but just outside the market area including Ingleside Plantation II; however, these communities will not compete with affordable rental options – especially those with PBRA.

#### **H.Estimate of Market Rent**

To better understand how the proposed rents compare with the rental market, rents of the most comparable communities are adjusted for a variety of factors including curb appeal, square footage, utilities, and amenities. In total, four market rate communities were used in this analysis. The adjustments made in this analysis are broken down into four classifications. These classifications and an explanation of the adjustments made follows:

- Rents Charged current rents charged, adjusted for utilities and incentives, if applicable.
- Design, Location, Condition adjustments made in this section include:
  - ➤ Building Design An adjustment was made, if necessary, to reflect the attractiveness of the proposed product relative to the comparable communities above and beyond what is applied for year built and/or condition.
  - Year Built/Rehabbed We applied a value of \$0.25 for each year newer a property is relative to a comparable. This is reduced value as the value of renovations is less than new construction.
  - ➤ Condition and Neighborhood We rated these features on a scale of 1 to 5 with 5 being the most desirable. A conservative adjustment of \$15 per variance was applied for condition as this factor is also accounted for in "year built." The Neighborhood or location adjustment was also \$10 per numerical variance.
  - > Square Footage Differences between comparables and the subject property are accounted for by an adjustment of \$0.25 per foot.
- Unit Equipment/Amenities Adjustments were made for amenities included or excluded at the subject property. The exact value of each specific value is somewhat subjective as particular amenities are more attractive to certain renters and less important to others. Adjustment values were between \$10 and \$20 for each amenity.
- Site Equipment Adjustments were made in the same manner as with the unit amenities with similar adjustment values.

According to our adjustment calculations, the estimated market rents for the units at Boone West Apartments are \$642 for one bedroom units (Table 30), \$735 for two bedroom units (Table 31), and \$921 for three bedroom units (Table 32). Based on the average tenant paid rent, the overall market



advantage is 88.88 percent (Table 33). The proposed contract rents are comparable to these estimates of market rents; however as none of the tenants will pay these rents, they are not used in this analysis.

Table 30 Adjusted Rent Comparison, One Bedroom Units

|                                  |                  |                 | One         | Bedroom Un    | its           |               |             |               |             |
|----------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|
| Subject Propert                  | :y               | Comparable F    | Property #1 | Comparable    | Property #2   | Comparable P  | Property #3 | Comparable I  | Property #4 |
| Boone West Apartm                | nents            | Churchill C     | ommons      | Martin        | 's Creek      | Sawbra        | anch        | Wellingto     | n Place     |
| 1310 Boone Hill Ro               | oad              | 1660 Old Tr     | olly Road   | 700 Martin    | 's Creek Blvd | 1815 Bacons E | Bridge Road | 1 Basque      | t Court     |
| Summerville, Dorcheste           | r County         | Summerville     | Dorchester  | Summerville   | Dorchester    | Summerville   | Dorchester  | Summerville   | Dorchester  |
| A. Rents Charged                 | Subject          | Data            | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.       | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     |
| Street Rent                      | \$104            | \$660           | \$0         | \$695         | \$0           | \$629         | \$0         | \$625         | \$0         |
| Utilities Included               | W, S, T          | W, S, T         | \$0         | None          | \$25          | Т             | \$20        | W, S, T       | \$0         |
| Rent Concessions                 |                  | None            | \$0         | Reduced       | (\$95)        | None          | \$0         | None          | \$0         |
| Effective Rent                   | \$104            | \$66            | 0           | \$6           | 525           | \$64          | 9           | \$62          | 25          |
| In parts B thru D, adjustments w | vere made only j | for differences |             |               |               |               |             |               |             |
| B. Design, Location, Condition   | )                | Data            | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.       | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     |
| Structure                        | Garden           | Garden          | \$0         | Garden        | \$0           | Garden        | \$0         | Garden        | \$0         |
| Year Built / Condition           | 2014             | 1974            | \$10        | 1999          | \$4           | 1978          | \$9         | 1980          | \$9         |
| Quality/Street Appeal            | Average          | Average         | \$0         | Average       | \$0           | Average       | \$0         | Average       | \$0         |
| Location                         | Average          | Average         | \$0         | Average       | \$0           | Average       | \$0         | Average       | \$0         |
| C. Unit Equipment / Amenities    |                  | Data            | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.       | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     |
| Number of Bedrooms               | 1                | 1               | \$0         | 1             | \$0           | 1             | \$0         | 1             | \$0         |
| Number of Bathrooms              | 1                | 1               | \$0         | 1             | \$0           | 1             | \$0         | 1             | \$0         |
| Unit Interior Square Feet        | 750              | 700             | \$13        | 793           | (\$11)        | 700           | \$13        | 725           | \$6         |
| Balcony / Patio / Porch          | No               | Yes             | (\$5)       | Yes           | (\$5)         | No            | \$0         | Yes           | (\$5)       |
| AC Type:                         | Central          | Central         | \$0         | Central       | \$0           | Central       | \$0         | Central       | \$0         |
| Range / Refrigerator             | Yes / Yes        | Yes / Yes       | \$0         | Yes / Yes     | \$0           | Yes / Yes     | \$0         | Yes / Yes     | \$0         |
| Microwave / Dishwasher           | Yes / Yes        | No / Yes        | \$5         | No / Yes      | \$5           | No / Yes      | \$5         | No / Yes      | \$5         |
| Washer / Dryer: In Unit          | No               | Yes             | (\$25)      | No            | \$0           | No            | \$0         | No            | \$0         |
| Washer / Dryer: Hook-ups         | Yes              | Yes             | \$0         | Yes           | \$0           | Yes           | \$0         | Yes           | \$0         |
| D. Site Equipment / Amenities    |                  | Data            | \$ Adj.     | Data          | Ś Adi.        | Data          | \$ Adi.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     |
| Parking (\$ Fee)                 | Surface (\$0)    | Surface (\$0)   | \$0         | Surface (\$0) | \$0           | Surface (\$0) | \$0         | Surface (\$0) | \$0         |
| Club House                       | Yes              | Yes             | \$0         | Yes           | \$0           | No            | \$10        | Yes           | \$0         |
| Pool                             | No               | Yes             | (\$10)      | Yes           | (\$10)        | Yes           | (\$10)      | Yes           | (\$10)      |
| Computer Center                  | Yes              | Yes             | \$0         | No            | \$5           | No            | \$5         | No            | \$5         |
| Fitness Center                   | No               | No              | \$0         | Yes           | (\$10)        | No            | \$0         | No            | \$0         |
| E. Adjustments Recap             |                  | Positive        | Negative    | Positive      | Negative      | Positive      | Negative    | Positive      | Negative    |
| Total Number of Adjustments      |                  | 3               | 3           | 3             | 4             | 5             | 1           | 4             | 2           |
| Sum of Adjustments B to D        |                  | \$28            | (\$40)      | \$14          | (\$36)        | \$42          | (\$10)      | \$25          | (\$15)      |
| F. Total Summary                 |                  |                 | (, , ,      |               | (,, ,,        | ,             | (, -7       |               | (, -,       |
| Gross Total Adjustment           |                  | \$68            | 1           | Ś             | 50            | \$52          |             | \$40          | )           |
| Net Total Adjustment             |                  | (\$1:           |             |               | 22)           | \$32          |             | \$10          |             |
| G. Adjusted And Achievable R     | lents            | Adj. R          |             | ,,,           | Rent          | Adj. R        |             | Adj. F        |             |
| Adjusted Rent                    |                  | \$64            |             |               | 503           | \$68          |             | \$63          |             |
| % of Effective Rent              |                  | 98.2            |             |               | 5.5%          | 104.9         |             | 101.          |             |
| Estimated Market Rent            | \$642            | 58.2            | .,,         | 30            |               | 104.3         | ,,,         | 101.          | 0,0         |
| Rent Advantage \$                | \$538            |                 |             |               |               |               |             |               |             |
| Rent Advantage %                 | 83.8%            |                 |             |               |               |               |             |               |             |



Table 31 Adjusted Rent Comparison, Two Bedroom Units

|                                  |               |                  | Two Bed    | room Units    |            |                  |            |               |           |
|----------------------------------|---------------|------------------|------------|---------------|------------|------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| Subject Property                 | ,             | Comparable<br>#1 | Property   | Comparable    |            | Comparable<br>#3 | Property   | Comparable    | •         |
| Boone West Apartme               | ents          | Churchill Co     | ommons     | Martins       | Creek      | Sawbra           | nch        | Wellingto     | n Place   |
| 1310 Boone Hill Ro               | ad            | 1660 Old Tro     | olly Road  | 700 Martin's  | Creek Blvd | L815 Bacons B    | ridge Road | 1 Basque      | t Court   |
| Summerville, Dorchester          | County        | Summerville      | Dorchester | Summerville   | Dorchester | Summerville      | Dorcheste  | Summerville   | Dorcheste |
| A. Rents Charged                 | Subject       | Data             | \$ Adj.    | Data          | \$ Adj.    | Data             | \$ Adj.    | Data          | \$ Adj.   |
| Street Rent                      | \$90          | \$790            | \$0        | \$765         | \$0        | \$699            | \$0        | \$700         | \$0       |
| Utilities Included               | W, S, T       | W, S, T          | \$0        | None          | \$30       | Т                | \$25       | W, S, T       | \$0       |
| Rent Concessions                 |               | None             | \$0        | Reduced       | (\$40)     | None             | \$0        | None          | \$0       |
| Effective Rent                   | \$90          | \$790            | ס          | \$75          | 5          | \$72             | 4          | \$70          | 0         |
| In parts B thru D, adjustments w | ere made only | for differences  |            |               |            |                  |            |               |           |
| B. Design, Location, Condition   |               | Data             | \$ Adj.    | Data          | \$ Adj.    | Data             | \$ Adj.    | Data          | \$ Adj.   |
| Structure / Stories              | Garden        | Garden           | \$0        | Garden        | \$0        | Garden           | \$0        | Garden        | \$0       |
| Year Built / Condition           | 2014          | 1974             | \$10       | 1999          | \$4        | 1978             | \$9        | 1980          | \$9       |
| Quality/Street Appeal            | Average       | Average          | \$0        | Average       | \$0        | Average          | \$0        | Average       | \$0       |
| Location                         | Average       | Average          | \$0        | Average       | \$0        | Average          | \$0        | Average       | \$0       |
| C. Unit Equipment / Amenities    |               | Data             | \$ Adj.    | Data          | \$ Adj.    | Data             | \$ Adj.    | Data          | \$ Adj.   |
| Number of Bedrooms               | 2             | 2                | \$0        | 2             | \$0        | 2                | \$0        | 2             | \$0       |
| Number of Bathrooms              | 1             | 1.5              | (\$15)     | 2             | (\$30)     | 1                | \$0        | 1             | \$0       |
| Unit Interior Square Feet        | 982           | 1,000            | (\$5)      | 995           | (\$3)      | 900              | \$21       | 925           | \$14      |
| Balcony / Patio / Porch          | No            | Yes              | (\$5)      | Yes           | (\$5)      | No               | \$0        | Yes           | (\$5)     |
| AC: (C)entral / (W)all / (N)one  | Central       | Central          | \$0        | Central       | \$0        | Central          | \$0        | Central       | \$0       |
| Range / Refrigerator             | Yes / Yes     | Yes / Yes        | \$0        | Yes / Yes     | \$0        | Yes / Yes        | \$0        | Yes / Yes     | \$0       |
| Microwave / Dishwasher           | Yes / Yes     | No / Yes         | \$5        | No / Yes      | \$5        | No / Yes         | \$5        | No / Yes      | \$5       |
| Washer / Dryer: In Unit          | No            | Yes              | (\$25)     | No            | \$0        | No               | \$0        | No            | \$0       |
| Washer / Dryer: Hook-ups         | Yes           | Yes              | \$0        | Yes           | \$0        | Yes              | \$0        | Yes           | \$0       |
| D. Site Equipment / Amenities    |               | Data             | \$ Adj.    | Data          | \$ Adj.    | Data             | \$ Adj.    | Data          | \$ Adj.   |
| Parking (\$ Fee)                 | Surface (\$0) | Surface (\$0)    | \$0        | Surface (\$0) | \$0        | Surface (\$0)    | \$0        | Surface (\$0) | \$0       |
| Club House                       | Yes           | Yes              | \$0        | Yes           | \$0        | No               | \$10       | Yes           | \$0       |
| Pool                             | No            | Yes              | (\$10)     | Yes           | (\$10)     | Yes              | (\$10)     | Yes           | (\$10)    |
| Computer Center                  | Yes           | Yes              | \$0        | No            | \$5        | No               | \$5        | No            | \$5       |
| Fitness Center                   | No            | No               | \$0        | Yes           | (\$10)     | No               | \$0        | No            | \$0       |
| E. Adjustments Recap             |               | Positive         | Negative   | Positive      | Negative   | Positive         | Negative   | Positive      | Negative  |
| Total Number of Adjustments      |               | 2                | 5          | 3             | 5          | 5                | 1          | 4             | 2         |
| Sum of Adjustments B to D        |               | \$15             | (\$60)     | \$14          | (\$58)     | \$50             | (\$10)     | \$33          | (\$15)    |
| F. Total Summary                 |               |                  |            |               |            |                  |            |               |           |
| Gross Total Adjustment           |               | \$75             |            | \$72          |            | \$60             |            | \$48          |           |
| Net Total Adjustment             |               | (\$45            | )          | (\$44         | 1)         | \$40             |            | \$18          |           |
| G. Adjusted And Achievable Re    | ents          | Adj. R           | ent        | Adj. R        | ent        | Adj. R           | ent        | Adj. R        | ent       |
| Adjusted Rent                    |               | \$745            | 5          | \$71          | 1          | \$76             | 4          | \$71          | 8         |
| % of Effective Rent              |               | 94.3             | %          | 94.2          | %          | 105.5            | %          | 102.0         | 5%        |
| Estimated Market Rent            | \$735         |                  |            |               |            |                  |            |               |           |
| Rent Advantage \$                | \$645         |                  |            |               |            |                  |            |               |           |
| Rent Advantage %                 | 87.7%         |                  |            |               |            |                  |            |               |           |



# Table 32 Adjusted Rent Comparison, Three Bedroom Units

|                                   |                  |                | Three E     | Bedroom Units | ;           |               |             |               |           |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-----------|
| Subject Property                  | ,                | Comparable F   | Property #1 | Comparable    | Property #2 | Comparable    | Property #3 | Comparable    |           |
| Boone West Apartm                 | ents             | Churchill C    | ommons      | Martin's      | Creek       | Sawb          | ranch       | Wellingto     | n Place   |
| 1310 Boone Hill Ro                | ad               | 1660 Old Tr    | olly Road   | 700 Martin's  | Creek Blvd  | 1815 Bacons   | Bridge Road | 1 Basque      | et Court  |
| Summerville, Dorchester           | County           | Summerville    | Dorchester  | Summerville   | Dorchester  | Summerville   | Dorchester  | Summerville   | Dorcheste |
| A. Rents Charged                  | Subject          | Data           | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.   |
| Street Rent                       | \$58             | \$895          | \$0         | \$920         | \$0         | \$829         | \$0         | \$810         | \$0       |
| Utilities Included                | W, S, T          | W, S, T        | \$0         | None          | \$40        | Т             | \$35        | W, S, T       | \$0       |
| Rent Concessions                  |                  | None           | \$0         | Reduced       | (\$35)      | None          | \$0         | None          | \$0       |
| Effective Rent                    | \$58             | \$89           | 5           | \$92          | 25          | \$8           | 364         | \$81          | 10        |
| In parts B thru D, adjustments we | ere made only fo | or differences |             |               |             |               |             |               |           |
| B. Design, Location, Condition    |                  | Data           | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.   |
| Structure / Stories               | TH               | Garden         | \$5         | Garden        | \$5         | Garden        | \$5         | TH            | \$0       |
| Year Built / Condition            | 2014             | 1974           | \$10        | 1999          | \$4         | 1978          | \$9         | 1980          | \$9       |
| Quality/Street Appeal             | Average          | Average        | \$0         | Average       | \$0         | Average       | \$0         | Average       | \$0       |
| Location                          | Average          | Average        | \$0         | Average       | \$0         | Average       | \$0         | Average       | \$0       |
| C. Unit Equipment / Amenities     |                  | Data           | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.   |
| Number of Bedrooms                | 3                | 3              | \$50        | 3             | \$50        | 3             | \$50        | 3             | \$50      |
| Number of Bathrooms               | 1.5              | 2              | (\$15)      | 2             | (\$15)      | 1.5           | \$0         | 1.5           | \$0       |
| Unit Interior Square Feet         | 1,196            | 1,200          | (\$1)       | 1,202         | (\$2)       | 1,150         | \$12        | 1,155         | \$10      |
| Balcony / Patio / Porch           | No               | Yes            | (\$5)       | Yes           | (\$5)       | No            | \$0         | Yes           | (\$5)     |
| AC: (C)entral / (W)all / (N)one   | Central          | Central        | \$0         | Central       | \$0         | Central       | \$0         | Central       | \$0       |
| Range / Refrigerator              | Yes / Yes        | Yes / Yes      | \$0         | Yes / Yes     | \$0         | Yes / Yes     | \$0         | Yes / Yes     | \$0       |
| Microwave / Dishwasher            | Yes / Yes        | No / Yes       | \$5         | No / Yes      | \$5         | No / Yes      | \$5         | No / Yes      | \$5       |
| Washer / Dryer: In Unit           | No               | Yes            | (\$25)      | No            | \$0         | No            | \$0         | No            | \$0       |
| Washer / Dryer: Hook-ups          | Yes              | Yes            | \$0         | Yes           | \$0         | Yes           | \$0         | Yes           | \$0       |
| D. Site Equipment / Amenities     |                  | Data           | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.     | Data          | \$ Adj.   |
| Parking (\$ Fee)                  | Surface (\$0)    | Surface (\$0)  | \$0         | Surface (\$0) | \$0         | Surface (\$0) | \$0         | Surface (\$0) | \$0       |
| Club House                        | Yes              | Yes            | \$0         | Yes           | \$0         | No            | \$10        | Yes           | \$0       |
| Pool                              | No               | Yes            | (\$10)      | Yes           | (\$10)      | Yes           | (\$10)      | Yes           | (\$10)    |
| Computer Center                   | Yes              | Yes            | \$0         | No            | \$5         | No            | \$5         | No            | \$5       |
| Fitness Center                    | No               | No             | \$0         | Yes           | (\$10)      | No            | \$0         | No            | \$0       |
| E. Adjustments Recap              |                  | Positive       | Negative    | Positive      | Negative    | Positive      | Negative    | Positive      | Negative  |
| Total Number of Adjustments       |                  | 4              | 5           | 5             | 5           | 7             | 1           | 5             | 2         |
| Sum of Adjustments B to D         |                  | \$70           | (\$56)      | \$69          | (\$42)      | \$96          | (\$10)      | \$79          | (\$15)    |
| F. Total Summary                  |                  |                |             |               |             |               |             |               |           |
| Gross Total Adjustment            |                  | \$126          | 5           | \$11          | .1          | \$1           | 06          | \$94          | 1         |
| Net Total Adjustment              |                  | \$14           |             | \$2           | 7           | \$8           | 36          | \$64          | 1         |
| G. Adjusted And Achievable Re     | nts              | Adj. R         | ent         | Adj. I        | Rent        | Adj.          | Rent        | Adj. F        | Rent      |
| Adjusted Rent                     |                  | \$90           | 9           | \$95          | 52          | \$9           | 950         | \$87          | 74        |
| % of Effective Rent               |                  | 101.6          | 5%          | 102.          | .9%         | 110           | 0.0%        | 107.          | 9%        |
| Estimated Market Rent             | \$921            |                |             |               |             |               |             |               |           |
| Rent Advantage \$                 | \$863            |                |             |               |             |               |             |               |           |
| Rent Advantage %                  | 93.7%            |                |             |               |             |               |             |               |           |



**Table 33 Market Rent and Rent Advantage Summary** 

| LIHTC Units            | One<br>Bedroom | Two<br>Bedroom | Three<br>Bedroom |
|------------------------|----------------|----------------|------------------|
| Subject Rent*          | \$104          | \$90           | \$58             |
| Estimated Market Rent  | \$642          | \$735          | \$921            |
| Rent Advantage (\$)    | \$538          | \$645          | \$863            |
| Rent Advantage (%)     | 83.79%         | 87.75%         | 93.70%           |
| Proposed Units         | 6              | 24             | 12               |
| Total/Weighted Avg. Mk | 88.88%         |                |                  |

<sup>\*</sup>Average Tenant Rent

**Table 34 Estimate of Market Rent Adjustments** 

| Rent Adjustments Summary       |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------------------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| B. Design, Location, Condition |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Structure                      |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Year Built / Condition         | \$0.25  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Quality/Street Appeal          | \$10.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Location                       | \$10.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| C. Unit Equipment / Amenities  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Bedrooms             | \$25.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of Bathrooms            | \$30.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unit Interior Square Feet      | \$0.25  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Balcony / Patio / Porch        | \$5.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| AC Type:                       | \$5.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Range / Refrigerator           | \$25.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Microwave / Dishwasher         | \$5.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washer / Dryer: In Unit        | \$25.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Washer / Dryer: Hook-ups       | \$5.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| D. Site Equipment / Amenities  |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Parking (\$ Fee)               |         |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Club House                     | \$10.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pool                           | \$10.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Computer Center                | \$5.00  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fitness Center                 | \$10.00 |  |  |  |  |  |  |



### 8. FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

### A. Key Findings

Based on the preceding review of the subject project and demographic and competitive housing trends in the Boone West Market Area, RPRG offers the following key findings:

### 1. Site and Neighborhood Analysis

Boone West Apartments is located in the eastern portion of Summerville in a residential neighborhood. Community amenities are common with one to two miles of the subject property.

- The neighborhood surrounding Boone West Apartments is predominately residential with single-family detached homes the most common land use. Most of these homes have been well maintained and appear to middle-class homes. Several multi-family rental communities are within two miles of the subject site.
- The subject site is located within walking distance of a full service grocery store/pharmacy and additional neighborhood amenities including public schools and churches.
- The subject site is appropriate for the proposed use and will be comparable with existing LIHTC rental communities in the market area.

#### 2. Economic Context

Dorchester County has experienced significant job growth along with an expansion of its workforce over the past decade. While the county was affected by the national recession, severe job loss was limited to one year and the local economy appears stable.

- The labor force in Dorchester County has steadily increased since 2000 with growth recorded each year between 2000 and 2010. Between 2000 and 2012, Dorchester County's labor force increased by 20,910 people or 43.9 percent.
- Dorchester County's unemployment rate ranged from 4.3 percent to 5.3 percent between 2002 and 2007 before an upward trend beginning in 2008. Dorchester County's unemployment rate more than doubled from 4.3 percent in 2007 to 10.0 percent in 2009. The unemployment rate has decreased to 7.3 percent in 2012, which is well below state (9.0 percent) and national (8.3 percent) levels.
- Total at-place employment in Dorchester County increased steadily between 2000 and 2007 with net job growth each year and overall net growth of 4,830 jobs and 18.6 percent. The county lost jobs during 2008-2010 in concert with the national economic recession for a total loss of 2,640 jobs or 8.5 percent. The county has recouped 1,098 jobs through the first half of 2012. The 29,213 jobs in the county through the first half of 2012 are roughly equal to the at-place employment in 2004.
- Dorchester County's percentages of jobs in the leisure-hospitality, trade-transportationutilities, manufacturing, and government sectors are significantly higher than the national figures. These four sectors account for 70.7 percent of the jobs in Dorchester County and 54.8 percent of the jobs in the nation. Dorchester County has much smaller percentages of its jobs in the education-healthcare, professional-business, and financial activities sectors.



#### 3. Demographic Analysis

The Boone West Market Area experienced significant population and household gains over the past decade, a trend expected to continue. The market area's demographic composition reflects its suburban nature with a large percentage of families and a relatively low renter percentage.

- Between 2000 and 2010, the population of the Boone West Market Area increased from 97,902 to 138,456 for an increase of 40,554 people or 41.4 percent. During the same time period, the Boone West Market Area added 15,715 households to reach a total of 50,453 households. Average annual growth rates were 3.5 percent for population and 3.8 percent for households.
- The market area's population is projected to increase by 11,275 people between 2012 and 2015, bringing the total population to 157,043 people in 2015. This represents an annual increase of 7.7 percent or 11,275 people. The number of households will increase at a faster rate, gaining 2.5 percent or 1,404 new households per annum and resulting in a total of 57,324 households in 2015.
- The median age of the populations is 34 years in the Boone West Market Area and 35 years in the Tri-County Market Area (Table 11). Adults age 35-61 comprise the largest percentages of the population in both areas, at 36.8 percent in the Boone West Market Area and 35.1 percent in the Tri-County Market Area.
- Over half (57.8 percent) of the households in the Boone West Market Area are married, compared to 48.0 percent in the Tri-County Market Area (Table 12). Children are present in 28.3 percent of Boone West Market Area households and 20.7 percent of Tri-County Market Area households.
- Children are present in 40.9 percent of the households in the Boone West Market Area and 32.8 percent of the households in the Tri-County Market Area. Households with two or more adults but no children comprise 38.3 percent of households in the Boone West Market Area and 40.8 percent in the Tri-County Market Area.
- Based on Esri estimates, the Boone West Market Area's 2012 median income of \$54,038 is \$5,331 or 10.9 percent above the \$48,707 median in the Tri-County Market Area.
- The median income by tenure in the Boone West Market Area is \$33,323 for renter households and \$62,804 for owners.

### 4. Competitive Housing Analysis

The surveyed multi-family stock in the Boone West Market Area is stable with LIHTC communities outperforming market rate communities in terms of vacancy.

- The overall vacancy rate among surveyed units in the Boone West Market Area is 6.9 percent with 271 of 3,936 units reported vacant. The LIHTC vacancy rate is lower at 3.5 percent a result of 14 of 400 units vacant. Three of the five LIHTC properties reported vacancy rates below 5.0 percent. Among all LIHTC communities, including those with additional subsidies, 23 of 714 units were reported vacant for a rate of 3.2 percent.
- Based on the result of our survey, the average rents among surveyed communities are:
  - One bedroom units reported an average net rent of \$721 with a range from \$520 to \$933 per month. The average unit size is 745 square feet, which results in an average net rent per square foot of \$0.97.



- Two bedroom units reported an average net rent of \$751 with a range from \$505 to \$976 per month. The average unit size is 1,013 square feet, which results in an average net rent per square foot of \$0.74.
- o Three bedroom units reported an average net rent of \$922 with a range from \$597 to \$1,179 per month. The average unit size is 1,261 square feet, which results in an average net rent per square foot of \$0.73.
- One LIHTC community received an allocation in 2012 and will consist of 55 two, three, and four bedroom units targeting households at 50 percent and 60 percent AMI. As this community will not offer project based rental assistance, it will not compete with the units at Boone West Apartments.

### **B. Affordability Analysis**

#### 1. Methodology

The Affordability Analysis tests the percent of income-qualified households in the market area that the subject community must capture in order to achieve full occupancy.

The first component of the Affordability Analyses involves looking at the total household income distribution and renter household income distribution among primary market area households for the target year of 2015 RPRG calculated the income distribution for both total households and renter households based on the relationship between owner and renter household incomes by income cohort from the 2007-2011 American Community Survey along with estimates and projected income growth as projected by Nielson (Table 35).

A particular housing unit is typically said to be affordable to households that would be expending a certain percentage of their annual income or less on the expenses related to living in that unit. In the case of rental units, these expenses are generally of two types – monthly contract rents paid to landlords and payment of utility bills for which the tenant is responsible. The sum of the contract rent and utility bills is referred to as a household's 'gross rent burden'. For the Affordability Analyses, RPRG employs a 35 percent gross rent burden. Rents for the subject property are based on the current tenant paid rents per the rent roll as PBRA will remain in place at the subject property post renovation.

LIHTC units will target renter households earning up to 50 percent and 60 percent of the Area Median Income (AMI), adjusted for household size. Maximum income limits are derived from 2013 income limits for Charleston-North Charleston-Summerville MSA as computed by HUD and are based on average household sizes of 1.5 persons per bedroom.



Table 35 2015 Total and Renter Income Distribution.

|            |               | Total Households |       | Renter Ho | ouseholds |
|------------|---------------|------------------|-------|-----------|-----------|
|            |               | #                | %     | #         | %         |
| less than  | \$15,000      | 5,674            | 9.9%  | 2,683     | 16.6%     |
| \$15,000   | \$24,999      | 4,642            | 8.1%  | 2,195     | 13.6%     |
| \$25,000   | \$34,999      | 5,408            | 9.4%  | 2,272     | 14.1%     |
| \$35,000   | \$49,999      | 8,376            | 14.6% | 2,569     | 15.9%     |
| \$50,000   | \$74,999      | 14,153           | 24.7% | 3,537     | 21.9%     |
| \$75,000   | \$99,999      | 9,917            | 17.3% | 1,910     | 11.8%     |
| \$100,000  | \$149,999     | 6,979            | 12.2% | 839       | 5.2%      |
| \$150,000  | Over          | 2,174            | 3.8%  | 163       | 1.0%      |
| Total      |               | 57,324           | 100%  | 16,167    | 100%      |
|            |               |                  |       |           |           |
| Median Inc | Median Income |                  | 055   | \$40,     | ,450      |

 $Source: American \ Community \ Survey \ 2007-2011 \ Projections, \ RPRG, Inc.$ 

#### 2. Affordability Analysis

The steps in the affordability analysis (Table 36) are as follows:

- Looking at the one bedroom units, the overall shelter cost for a 50 percent AMI one bedroom unit at the proposed rent would be \$575 (\$505 net tenant rent plus a \$70 allowance to cover all utilities except water/sewer and trash removal).
- By applying a 35 percent rent burden to this gross rent, we determined that the minimum income limit to afford a one bedroom unit is \$0. The projected number of market area households earning at least this amount in 2015 is 57,324.
- The maximum income limit for a one bedroom unit at 50 percent AMI is \$23,025 based on an average household size of 1.5 persons per bedroom. According to the interpolated income distribution for 2013, the market area will have 47,924 households with incomes above this maximum income in 2013.
- Subtracting the 47,924 households with incomes above the maximum income limit from the 57,324 households that could afford to rent this unit, RPRG computes that an estimated 9,400 households in the area are within the target income segment for the one bedroom units at 50 percent AMI.
- The capture rate for the five one-bedroom units at 50 percent AMI is 0.1 percent for all households.
- We then determined that 4,444 renter households with incomes between the minimum income required and maximum income allowed will reside in the market in 2015. The community will need to capture 0.1 percent of these renter households to lease up five units among this floor plan.
- Capture rates are also calculated for other floor plans, each AMI level, and for the project overall. The renter capture rates by income level are 0.2 percent for 50 percent units and 0.6 percent for the 60 percent units. Overall, 7,712 renter households are income-qualified



for one or more floor plan at Boone West Apartments, resulting in an overall renter capture rate of 0.8 percent.

• Without PBRA, 3,994 renters are income qualified for the proposed units. Based on 62 units, the capture rate is 1.6 percent.

# **Table 36 Affordability Analysis**

| 50% Units                |
|--------------------------|
|                          |
|                          |
| Number of Units          |
| Net Rent                 |
| Gross Rent               |
| % Income for Shelter     |
| Income Range (Min, Max)  |
| Total Households         |
| Range of Qualified Hslds |
| # Qualified Households   |
| Total HH Capture Rate    |
|                          |
| Renter Households        |
| Range of Qualified Hhdls |
| # Qualified Hhlds        |
| Renter HH Capture Rate   |

| One l  | Bedroom  |
|--------|----------|
| Min.   | Max.     |
| 5      |          |
| \$505  |          |
| \$575  |          |
| 35%    |          |
| \$0    | \$23,025 |
|        |          |
| 57,324 | 47,924   |
|        | 9,400    |
|        | 0.1%     |
|        |          |
|        |          |
| 16,167 | 11,723   |
|        | 4,444    |
|        | 0.1%     |
|        |          |

| Two Bedroom |          |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------|--|--|--|--|
|             |          |  |  |  |  |
| Min.        | Max.     |  |  |  |  |
| 8           |          |  |  |  |  |
| \$585       |          |  |  |  |  |
| \$690       |          |  |  |  |  |
| 35%         |          |  |  |  |  |
| \$0         | \$27,600 |  |  |  |  |
|             |          |  |  |  |  |
| 57,324      | 45,601   |  |  |  |  |
|             | 11,723   |  |  |  |  |
|             | 0.1%     |  |  |  |  |
|             |          |  |  |  |  |
|             |          |  |  |  |  |
| 16,167      | 10,699   |  |  |  |  |
|             | 5,468    |  |  |  |  |
|             | 0.1%     |  |  |  |  |

| Three I | Bedroom  |
|---------|----------|
|         |          |
| Min.    | Max.     |
| 3       |          |
| \$687   |          |
| \$797   |          |
| 35%     |          |
| \$0     | \$31,900 |
|         |          |
| 57,324  | 43,276   |
|         | 14,049   |
|         | 0.0%     |
|         |          |
|         |          |
| 16,167  | 9,722    |
|         | 6,445    |
|         | 0.0%     |

| 60% Units                  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Number of Units            |  |  |
| Net Rent                   |  |  |
| Gross Rent                 |  |  |
| % Income for Shelter       |  |  |
| Income Range (Min, Max)    |  |  |
| Total Households           |  |  |
| Range of Qualified Hslds   |  |  |
| # Qualified Households     |  |  |
| Unit Total HH Capture Rate |  |  |
| Renter Households          |  |  |
| Renter Households          |  |  |
| Range of Qualified Hhdls   |  |  |
| # Qualified Hhlds          |  |  |
| Renter HH Capture Rate     |  |  |

| One    | Bedroom        |
|--------|----------------|
| 15     |                |
| \$621  |                |
| \$691  |                |
| 35%    |                |
| \$0    | \$27,630       |
|        |                |
| 57,324 | 45,585         |
|        | 11,739         |
|        | 0.1%           |
|        |                |
|        |                |
| 16,167 | 10,692         |
|        | 5 <i>,</i> 475 |
|        | 0.3%           |
|        | ·              |

| Two    | Bedroom  |
|--------|----------|
| 24     |          |
| \$715  |          |
| \$820  |          |
| 35%    |          |
| \$0    | \$33,120 |
|        |          |
| 57,324 | 42,616   |
|        | 14,708   |
|        | 0.2%     |
|        |          |
|        |          |
| 16,167 | 9,444    |
|        | 6,723    |
|        | 0.4%     |
|        |          |

| Three B | edroom   |
|---------|----------|
| 7       |          |
| \$847   |          |
| \$957   |          |
| 35%     |          |
| \$0     | \$38,280 |
|         |          |
| 57,324  | 39,767   |
|         | 17,557   |
|         | 0.0%     |
|         |          |
|         |          |
| 16,167  | 8,455    |
|         | 7,712    |
|         | 0.1%     |
|         |          |

| la com o         |       |            | All Households = 57,324 |          |                    |              | All Households = 57,324 Renter Household |               | holds = 16,167     |              |
|------------------|-------|------------|-------------------------|----------|--------------------|--------------|--|---------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Income<br>Target | Units |            | Band of Qualified Hhlds |          | # Qualified<br>HHs | Capture Rate | Band of Qu                               | alified Hhlds | # Qualified<br>HHs | Capture Rate |
|                  |       | Income     | \$0                     | \$31,900 |                    |              | \$0                                      | \$31,900      |                    |              |
| 50% Units        | 16    | Households | 57,324                  | 43,276   | 14,049             | 0.1%         | 16,167                                   | 9,722         | 6,445              | 0.2%         |
|                  |       | Income     | \$0                     | \$38,280 |                    |              | \$0                                      | \$38,280      |                    |              |
| 60% Units        | 46    | Households | 57,324                  | 39,767   | 17,557             | 0.3%         | 16,167                                   | 8,455         | 7,712              | 0.6%         |
|                  |       | Income     | \$26,571                | \$38,280 |                    |              | \$26,571                                 | \$38,280      |                    |              |
| Total Units      | 62    | Households | 57,324                  | 39,767   | 17,557             | 0.4%         | 16,167                                   | 8,455         | 7,712              | 0.8%         |

Source: 2010 U.S. Census, Esri, Estimates, RPRG, Inc.



# Table 37 Affordability Analysis, No PBRA

| 50% Units                |
|--------------------------|
|                          |
|                          |
| Number of Units          |
| Net Rent                 |
| Gross Rent               |
| % Income for Shelter     |
| Income Range (Min, Max)  |
| Total Households         |
| Range of Qualified Hslds |
| # Qualified Households   |
| Total HH Capture Rate    |
|                          |
| Renter Households        |
| Range of Qualified Hhdls |
| # Qualified Hhlds        |
| Renter HH Capture Rate   |

| One Bedroom |          |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------|--|--|--|
|             |          |  |  |  |
| Min.        | Max.     |  |  |  |
| 5           |          |  |  |  |
| \$505       |          |  |  |  |
| \$575       |          |  |  |  |
| 35%         |          |  |  |  |
| \$19,714    | \$23,025 |  |  |  |
|             |          |  |  |  |
| 49,461      | 47,924   |  |  |  |
|             | 1,537    |  |  |  |
|             | 0.3%     |  |  |  |
|             |          |  |  |  |
|             |          |  |  |  |
| 12,450      | 11,723   |  |  |  |
|             | 727      |  |  |  |
|             | 0.7%     |  |  |  |

| Two Bedroom |          |  |
|-------------|----------|--|
|             |          |  |
| Min.        | Max.     |  |
| 8           |          |  |
| \$585       |          |  |
| \$690       |          |  |
| 35%         |          |  |
| \$23,657    | \$27,600 |  |
|             |          |  |
| 47,631      | 45,601   |  |
|             | 2,030    |  |
|             | 0.4%     |  |
|             |          |  |
|             |          |  |
| 11,584      | 10,699   |  |
|             | 886      |  |
|             | 0.9%     |  |
|             |          |  |

| Three    | Bedroom  |
|----------|----------|
|          |          |
| Min.     | Max.     |
| 3        |          |
| \$687    |          |
| \$797    |          |
| 35%      |          |
| \$27,326 | \$31,900 |
|          |          |
| 45,750   | 43,276   |
|          | 2,474    |
|          | 0.1%     |
|          |          |
|          |          |
| 10,761   | 9,722    |
|          | 1,040    |
|          | 0.3%     |

| 60% Units                  |  |  |
|----------------------------|--|--|
| Number of Units            |  |  |
| Net Rent                   |  |  |
| Gross Rent                 |  |  |
| % Income for Shelter       |  |  |
| Income Range (Min, Max)    |  |  |
| Total Households           |  |  |
| Range of Qualified Hslds   |  |  |
| # Qualified Households     |  |  |
| Unit Total HH Capture Rate |  |  |
|                            |  |  |
| Renter Households          |  |  |
| Range of Qualified Hhdls   |  |  |
| # Qualified Hhlds          |  |  |
| Renter HH Capture Rate     |  |  |

| One E    | Bedroom  |
|----------|----------|
| 15       |          |
| \$621    |          |
| \$691    |          |
| 35%      |          |
| \$23,691 | \$27,630 |
|          |          |
| 47,615   | 45,585   |
|          | 2,030    |
|          | 0.7%     |
|          |          |
| 44.533   | 10.603   |
| 11,577   | 10,692   |
|          | 885      |
|          | 1.7%     |

| Two B    | edroom   |
|----------|----------|
| 24       |          |
| \$715    |          |
| \$820    |          |
| 35%      |          |
| \$28,114 | \$33,120 |
|          |          |
| 45,323   | 42,616   |
|          | 2,707    |
|          | 0.9%     |
|          |          |
|          |          |
| 10,582   | 9,444    |
|          | 1,138    |
|          | 2.1%     |
|          | 2.1/0    |

| Three    | Bedroom  |
|----------|----------|
| 7        |          |
| \$847    |          |
| \$957    |          |
| 35%      |          |
| \$32,811 | \$38,280 |
|          |          |
| 42,783   | 39,767   |
|          | 3,015    |
|          | 0.2%     |
|          |          |
|          |          |
| 9,514    | 8,455    |
|          | 1,059    |
|          | 0.7%     |

| Incomo           |       |            | All He      | ouseholds = 57 | 7,324              |                 | Re                      | enter Househo | lds = 16,167       |                 |  |
|------------------|-------|------------|-------------|----------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------------|--|
| Income<br>Target | Units |            | Band of Qua | alified Hhlds  | # Qualified<br>HHs | Capture<br>Rate | Band of Qualified Hhlds |               | # Qualified<br>HHs | Capture<br>Rate |  |
|                  |       | Income     | \$19,714    | \$31,900       |                    |                 | \$19,714                | \$31,900      |                    |                 |  |
| 50% Units        | 16    | Households | 49,461      | 43,276         | 6,186              | 0.3%            | 12,450                  | 9,722         | 2,728              | 0.6%            |  |
|                  |       | Income     | \$23,691    | \$38,280       |                    |                 | \$23,691                | \$38,280      |                    |                 |  |
| 60% Units        | 46    | Households | 47,615      | 39,767         | 7,848              | 0.6%            | 11,577                  | 8,455         | 3,121              | 1.5%            |  |
|                  |       | Income     | \$19,714    | \$38,280       |                    |                 | \$19,714                | \$38,280      |                    |                 |  |
| Total Units      | 62    | Households | 49,461      | 39,767         | 9,694              | 0.6%            | 12,450                  | 8,455         | 3,994              | 1.6%            |  |

Source: 2010 U.S. Census, Esri, Estimates, RPRG, Inc.



### C. Demand Estimates and Capture Rates

### 1. Methodology

The South Carolina State Housing Finance and Development Authority's LIHTC demand methodology for general occupancy communities consists of three components:

- The first component of demand is household growth. This number is the number of income qualified renter households anticipated to move into the Boone West Market Area between the base year of 2012 and estimated placed in service date of 2015.
- The second component is income qualified renter households living in substandard households. "Substandard" is defined as having more than 1.01 persons per room and/or lacking complete plumbing facilities. According to 2007-2011 American Community Survey (ACS) data, the percentage of renter occupied households in Boone West Market Area that are "substandard" is 2.1 percent (Table 38).
- The third and final component of demand is cost burdened renters, which is defined as
  those renter households paying more than 35 percent of household income for housing
  costs. According to ACS data, 37.7 percent of Boone West Market Area renter
  households are categorized as cost burdened. In order to avoid overestimation of
  demand from this component, we have taken only one-half of the calculated rent over
  burdened households.

### 2. Demand Analysis

Directly comparable units built or approved in the Boone West Market Area since the base year are subtracted from the demand estimates. With the continuation of PBRA at the subject property, no comparable communities exist in the market area. For demand without PBRA, the units in similar floorplans at Central Heights (approved in 2012) would be subtracted from demand.

The overall demand capture rate for the project is 3.1 percent (Table 39). By income target, the capture rate is 1 percent for 50 percent units and 2.3 percent for 60 percent units. By floor plan, capture rates range from 0.2 percent to 1.4 percent. The capture rates for all units and units by floor plan are well within acceptable levels (30 percent).

In order to determine demand without PBRA, we calculated capture rates using the lesser of the proposed contract rents and the maximum allowable LIHTC rent. Under this scenario, the comparable units at Central Heights are subtracted from demand estimates including 20 two-bedroom units and 19 three bedroom units. The four bedroom units at Central Heights are not subtracted from demand. The capture rates without PBRA are 2.3 percent for 50 percent units, 5.9 percent for 60 percent units, and 6.2 percent for all units, respectively (Table 41).

Capture rates both with and without the continuation of PBRA at Boone West Market Area are well within the range of acceptability and indicate sufficient demand to support the proposed development. As 61 of 62 units are currently occupied by residents that will remain income-qualified for the units, the functional capture rates at Boone West Market Area are essentially zero.



Table 38 Cost Burdened and Substandard Calculation, Boone West Market Area

| Rent Cost Burden       |        |        |  |  |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--|--|
| Total Households       | #      | %      |  |  |
| Less than 10.0 percent | 237    | 1.9%   |  |  |
| 10.0 to 14.9 percent   | 980    | 7.9%   |  |  |
| 15.0 to 19.9 percent   | 1,629  | 13.2%  |  |  |
| 20.0 to 24.9 percent   | 1,721  | 13.9%  |  |  |
| 25.0 to 29.9 percent   | 1,695  | 13.7%  |  |  |
| 30.0 to 34.9 percent   | 980    | 7.9%   |  |  |
| 35.0 to 39.9 percent   | 886    | 7.2%   |  |  |
| 40.0 to 49.9 percent   | 1,235  | 10.0%  |  |  |
| 50.0 percent or more   | 2,254  | 18.2%  |  |  |
| Not computed           | 747    | 6.0%   |  |  |
| Total                  | 12,364 | 100.0% |  |  |
|                        |        |        |  |  |
| > 35% income on rent   | 4,375  | 37.7%  |  |  |

Source: American Community Survey 2007-2011

| Substandardness                       |        |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Total Households                      |        |  |  |
| Owner occupied:                       |        |  |  |
| Complete plumbing facilities:         | 35,597 |  |  |
| 1.00 or less occupants per room       | 35,391 |  |  |
| 1.01 or more occupants per room       | 206    |  |  |
| Lacking complete plumbing facilities: | 107    |  |  |
| Overcrowded or lacking plumbing       | 313    |  |  |
|                                       |        |  |  |
| Renter occupied:                      |        |  |  |
| Complete plumbing facilities:         | 12,364 |  |  |
| 1.00 or less occupants per room       | 12,108 |  |  |
| 1.01 or more occupants per room       | 256    |  |  |
| Lacking complete plumbing facilities: | 0      |  |  |
| Overcrowded or lacking plumbing       | 256    |  |  |
|                                       |        |  |  |
| Substandard Housing                   | 569    |  |  |
| % Total Stock Substandard             | 1.2%   |  |  |
| % Rental Stock Substandard            | 2.1%   |  |  |

**Table 39 Overall Demand Estimates and Capture Rates** 

| Income Target   | 50% Units | 60% Units | Total Units |
|---|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Minimum Income Limit  | \$0       | \$0       | \$0         |
| Maximum Income Limit  | \$31,900  | \$38,280  | \$38,280    |
| (A) Renter Income Qualification Percentage                              | 39.9%     | 47.7%     | 47.7%       |
| Demand from New Renter Households<br>Calculation: (C-B) *A              | 465       | 556       | 556         |
| Plus  |           |           |             |
| Demand from Substandard Housing<br>Calculation: B * D * F * A           | 120       | 144       | 144         |
| Plus  |           |           |             |
| Demand from Rent Over-burdened Households  Calculation: B *E *F *A *50% | 1,096     | 1,311     | 1,311       |
| Equals  |           |           |             |
| Total PMA Demand  | 1,681     | 2,011     | 2,011       |
| Less  |           |           |             |
| Comparable Units  | 0         | 0         | 0           |
| Equals  |           |           |             |
| Net Demand  | 1,681     | 2,011     | 2,011       |
| Proposed Units  | 16        | 46        | 62          |
| Capture Rate  | 1.0%      | 2.3%      | 3.1%        |

| Demand Calculation Inputs             |        |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| (B) 2012 HH                           | 51,783 |  |  |
| (C) 2015 HH                           | 55,920 |  |  |
| (D) ACS Substandard Percentage        | 2.1%   |  |  |
| (E) ACS Rent Over-Burdened Percentage | 37.7%  |  |  |
| (F) 2012 Renter Percent               | 28.2%  |  |  |



### Table 40 Demand and Capture Rates by Floor Plan

| One Bedroom Units                      | 50% Units   | 60% Units |
|--|-------------|-----------|
| Minimum Income Limit                   | <b>\$</b> 0 | \$0       |
| Maximum Income Limit                   | \$23,025    | \$27,630  |
| Renter Income Qualification Percentage | 27.5%       | 33.9%     |
| Total Demand                           | 1,159       | 1,428     |
| Supply                                 | 0           | 0         |
| Net Demand                             | 1,159       | 1,428     |
| Units Proposed                         | 5           | 15        |
| Capture Rate                           | 0.4%        | 1.1%      |

| Two Bedroom Units                      | 50% Units | 60% Units |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Minimum Income Limit                   | \$0       | \$0       |
| Maximum Income Limit                   | \$27,600  | \$33,120  |
| Renter Income Qualification Percentage | 33.8%     | 41.6%     |
| Total Demand                           | 1,426     | 1,753     |
| Supply                                 | 0         | 0         |
| Net Demand                             | 1,426     | 1,753     |
| Units Proposed                         | 8         | 24        |
| Capture Rate                           | 0.6%      | 1.4%      |

| Three Bedroom Units                    | 50% Units | 60% Units |
|--|-----------|-----------|
| Minimum Income Limit                   | \$0       | \$0       |
| Maximum Income Limit                   | \$31,900  | \$38,280  |
| Renter Income Qualification Percentage | 39.9%     | 47.7%     |
| Total Demand                           | 1,681     | 2,011     |
| Supply                                 | 0         | 0         |
| Net Demand                             | 1,681     | 2,011     |
| Units Proposed                         | 3         | 7         |
| Capture Rate                           | 0.2%      | 0.3%      |

Demand by floor plan is based on gross demand multiplied by each floor plan's income



Table 41 Overall Demand and Capture Rates, No PBRA

| Income Target  | 50% Units | 60% Units | Total Units |
|--|-----------|-----------|-------------|
| Minimum Income Limit   | \$19,714  | \$23,691  | \$19,714    |
| Maximum Income Limit   | \$31,900  | \$38,280  | \$38,280    |
| (A) Renter Income Qualification Percentage                                 | 16.9%     | 19.3%     | 24.7%       |
| Demand from New Renter Households  Calculation: (C-B) * A                  | 197       | 225       | 288         |
| Plus   |           |           |             |
| Demand from Substandard Housing<br>Calculation: B * D * F * A              | 51        | 58        | 75          |
| Plus   |           |           |             |
| Demand from Rent Over-burdened Households  Calculation: B * E * F * A *50% | 464       | 531       | 679         |
| Equals   |           |           |             |
| Total PMA Demand   | 712       | 814       | 1,042       |
| Less   |           |           |             |
| Comparable Units   | 11        | 28        | 39          |
| Equals   |           |           |             |
| Net Demand   | 701       | 786       | 1,003       |
| Proposed Units   | 16        | 46        | 62          |
| Capture Rate   | 2.3%      | 5.9%      | 6.2%        |

| Demand Calculation Inputs             |        |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------------|--------|--|--|--|--|
| (B) 2012 HH                           | 51,783 |  |  |  |  |
| (C) 2015 HH                           | 55,920 |  |  |  |  |
| (D) ACS Substandard Percentage        | 2.1%   |  |  |  |  |
| (E) ACS Rent Over-Burdened Percentage | 37.7%  |  |  |  |  |
| (F) 2012 Renter Percent               | 28.2%  |  |  |  |  |



#### D. Product Evaluation

Considered in the context of the competitive environment and in light of the planned scope of renovations for the subject, the relative position of Boone West Apartments is as follows:

- **Site:** The subject site is appropriate for the proposed development. The subject's neighborhood is suburban in nature with residential uses including single-family detached homes and apartments within two miles. Amenities within one mile of the subject site include shopping and schools. The subject site is comparable with existing LIHTC communities in the market area.
- **Unit Distribution:** The unit mix includes one, two, and three bedroom units, which will appeal to a wide range of renter households from singles to medium-sized families. The proposed unit distribution is comparable with existing multi-family rental communities in the market area.
- **Unit Size:** The unit sizes are 750 square feet for one bedroom units, 982 square for two bedroom units, and 1,196 square feet for three bedroom units. These unit sizes are comparable with existing communities in the market area.
- Unit Features: The renovated units at the subject property will offer fully equipped kitchens with new appliances (refrigerator, range, garbage disposal, microwave, and dishwasher). Flooring will be a combination of wall-to-wall carpeting and vinyl tile in the kitchen / bathrooms. Units will also feature washer/dryer connections. The unit features are comparable with existing communities in the Boone West Market Area, especially those at similar price points.
- Community Amenities: The community amenities at Boone West Apartments will include a community room, computer/homework center, and a playground. These amenities are comparable with other smaller sized communities in the market area and are appropriate. While large communities offer more amenities including a swimming pool, these communities have significantly higher rents than those proposed at Boone West Apartments.
- Marketability: Boone West Apartments is currently 98 percent occupied. The units have been well maintained and are professionally managed. The proposed renovation and upgrades will both improve the community and maintain and affordable housing asset in the market area.

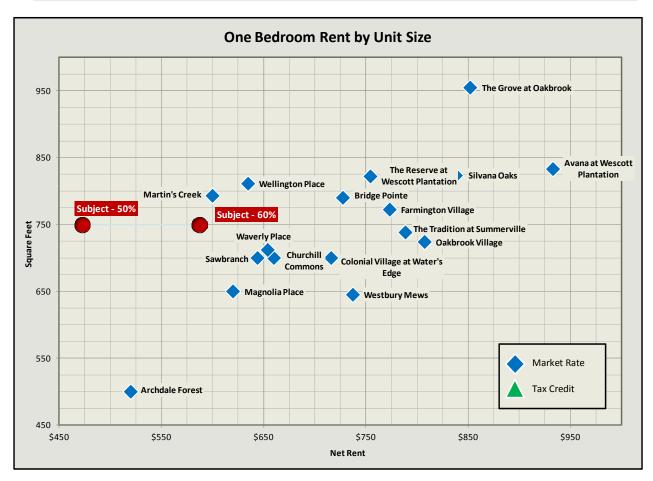


#### **E. Price Position**

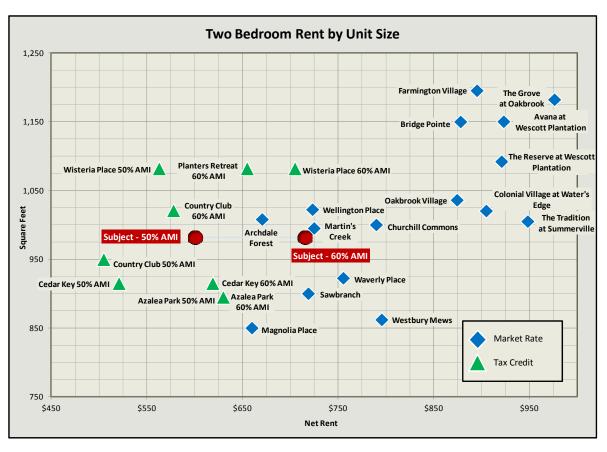
Figure 9 illustrates the existing average rents by bedroom among the surveyed communities in the market area. We have compared the maximum allowable rents (either proposed contract rents or maximum LIHTC rents) to the existing rents in the market area to determine competitiveness without PBRA. Tenant paid rents with the continuation of PBRA will be significantly lower than all existing communities in the market area.

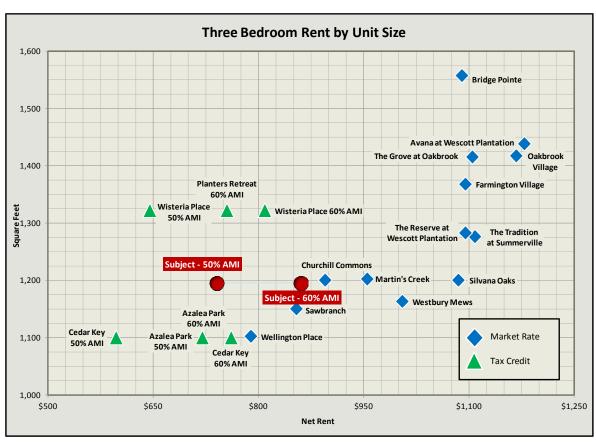
Without PBRA, the maximum allowable rents at Boone West Apartments would be below average among existing communities in the market area. Among two and three bedroom units, the maximum 60 percent rents would be positioned between existing LIHTC and market rate units.

Figure 9 Price Position of Boone West Apartments, Max Rents











#### F. Absorption Estimate

The only community to provide lease-up data was a market rate community that leased at an average monthly rate of 12 units per month. In addition to the experience of existing rental communities in the primary market area, lease-up data is based on the experience of existing rental communities, economic and demographic trends, and demand estimates. The absorption rate for Boone West Apartments is based on the following:

- The vacancy rate in among LIHTC communities in the market area is 3.5 percent.
- The market area is projected to continue to experience significant household growth. Annual household growth is projected at 1,404 households through 2015.
- Strong local economy and job growth projected over next several years.
- The capture rates based on renter household affordability and SCSHFDA demand methodology indicate sufficient income qualified renter households to support the proposed development.

Based on the low vacancy rates among LIHTC communities, low proposed rents, low capture rates, and continued household growth in the PMA, we estimate absorption of 15 units per month with the continuation of PBRA. At this pace, Boone West Apartments will reach stabilized occupancy (93 percent) within four months if one would need to lease up the entire community. As the subject property is currently 98 percent occupied (one vacancy) and all tenants are expected to remain post renovation, the subject property will not have an absorption period. The absorption period of four months assumes all units must be leased post renovation.

### G. Impact on Existing Market

The proposed renovation of Boone West Apartments will not have a negative impact on the existing units in the market area as it is 98 percent occupied with all tenants expected to remain post renovation. Boone West Apartments does not represent an expansion of the market area's multifamily rental stock.

#### **H.Final Conclusion and Recommendation**

The proposed renovation of the units at Boone West Apartments will be well received in the market area. The Boone West Market Area continues to experience fast population and household growth and the LIHTC vacancy rate is low. The proposed renovation of Boone West Apartments will preserve an affordable housing asset in a growing market with relatively high rents.

Tad Scepaniak Principal

Page 72



# 9. APPENDIX 1 UNDERLYING ASSUMPTIONS AND LIMITING CONDITIONS

In conducting the analysis, we will make the following assumptions, except as otherwise noted in our report:

- 1. There are no zoning, building, safety, environmental or other federal, state or local laws, regulations or codes which would prohibit or impair the development, marketing or operation of the subject project in the manner contemplated in our report, and the subject project will be developed, marketed and operated in compliance with all applicable laws, regulations and codes.
- 2. No material changes will occur in (a) any federal, state or local law, regulation or code (including, without limitation, the Internal Revenue Code) affecting the subject project, or (b) any federal, state or local grant, financing or other program which is to be utilized in connection with the subject project.
- 3. The local, national and international economies will not deteriorate, and there will be no significant changes in interest rates or in rates of inflation or deflation.
- 4. The subject project will be served by adequate transportation, utilities and governmental facilities.
- 5. The subject project will not be subjected to any war, energy crisis, embargo, strike, earthquake, flood, fire or other casualty or act of God.
- 6. The subject project will be on the market at the time and with the product anticipated in our report, and at the price position specified in our report.
- 7. The subject project will be developed, marketed and operated in a highly professional manner.
- 8. No projects will be developed which will be in competition with the subject project, except as set forth in our report.
- 9. There are neither existing judgments nor any pending or threatened litigation, which could hinder the development, marketing or operation of the subject project.



The analysis will be subject to the following limiting conditions, except as otherwise noted in our report:

- 1. The analysis contained in this report necessarily incorporates numerous estimates and assumptions with respect to property performance, general and local business and economic conditions, the absence of material changes in the competitive environment and other matters. Some estimates or assumptions, however, inevitably will not materialize, and unanticipated events and circumstances may occur; therefore, actual results achieved during the period covered by our analysis will vary from our estimates and the variations may be material.
- 2. Our absorption estimates are based on the assumption that the product recommendations set forth in our report will be followed without material deviation.
- 3. All estimates of future dollar amounts are based on the current value of the dollar, without any allowance for inflation or deflation.
- 4. We have no responsibility for considerations requiring expertise in other fields. Such considerations include, but are not limited to, legal matters, environmental matters, architectural matters, geologic considerations, such as soils and seismic stability, and civil, mechanical, electrical, structural and other engineering matters.
- 5. Information, estimates and opinions contained in or referred to in our report, which we have obtained from sources outside of this office, are assumed to be reliable and have not been independently verified.
- 6. The conclusions and recommendations in our report are subject to these Underlying Assumptions and Limiting Conditions and to any additional assumptions or conditions set forth in the body of our report.



## 10. APPENDIX 2 NCHMA MARKT STUDY INDEX

|    |  | Page      |
|----|--|-----------|
|    |  | Number(s) |
|    | Executive Summary  |           |
| 1  | Executive Summary  | 1         |
|    | Scope of Work  |           |
| 2  | Scope of Work  | 2         |
|    | Project Description  |           |
| 3  | Unit mix including bedrooms, bathrooms, square footage, rents, and income targeting                            | 7         |
| 4  | Utilities (and utility sources) included in rent   | 7         |
| 5  | Target market/population description   | 4         |
| 6  | Project description including unit features and community amenities  | 7         |
| 7  | Date of construction/preliminary completion  | 7         |
| 8  | If rehabilitation, scope of work, existing rents, and existing vacancies                                       | N/A       |
|    | Location   | •         |
| 9  | Concise description of the site and adjacent parcels   | 9         |
| 10 | Site photos/maps   | 10-10     |
| 11 | Map of community services  | 19        |
| 12 | Site evaluation/neighborhood including visibility, accessibility, and crime                                    | 9-14      |
|    | Market Area  |           |
| 13 | PMA description  | 30        |
| 14 | PMA MAP  | 31        |
|    | Employment and Economy   |           |
| 15 | At-Place employment trends   | 22        |
| 16 | Employment by sector   | 22        |
| 17 | Unemployment rates   | 22        |
| 18 | Area major employers/employment centers and proximity to site  | 22        |
| 19 | Recent or planned employment expansions/reductions   | 27        |
|    | Demographic Characteristics  |           |
| 20 | Population and household estimates and projections   | 32        |
| 21 | Area building permits  | 33        |
| 22 | Population and household characteristics including income, tenure, and size                                    | 34        |
| 23 | For senior or special needs projects, provide data specific to target market                                   | N/A       |
|    | Competitive Environment  |           |
| 24 | Comparable property profiles and photos  | Appendix  |
| 25 | Map of comparable properties   | 46        |
| 26 | Existing rental housing evaluation including vacancy and rents   | 42-50     |
| 27 | Comparison of subject property to comparable properties  | 42-50     |
| 28 | Discussion of availability and cost of other affordable housing options including homeownership, if applicable | 52        |
| 29 | Rental communities under construction, approved, or proposed   | 54        |
| 30 | For senior or special needs populations, provide data specific to target market                                | N/A       |
| 30 | Affordability, Demand, and Penetration Rate Analysis   |           |



| 31 | Estimate of demand   | 65       |
|----|--|----------|
| 32 | Affordability analysis with capture rate   | 62       |
| 33 | Penetration rate analysis with capture rate  | N/A      |
|    | Analysis/Conclusions   |          |
| 34 | Absorption rate and estimated stabilized occupancy for subject                     | 72       |
| 35 | Evaluation of proposed rent levels including estimate of market/achievable rents.  | 54       |
| 36 | Precise statement of key conclusions   | 72       |
| 37 | Market strengths and weaknesses impacting project                                  | 72       |
| 38 | Recommendations and/or modification to project discussion                          | 72       |
| 39 | Discussion of subject property's impact on existing housing                        | 72       |
| 40 | Discussion of risks or other mitigating circumstances impacting project projection | 72       |
| 41 | Interviews with area housing stakeholders  | Various  |
|    | Other Requirements   |          |
| 42 | Certifications   | Appendix |
| 43 | Statement of qualifications  | Appendix |
| 44 | Sources of data not otherwise identified   | N/A      |



#### 11. APPENDIX 3 ANALYST RESUMES

# ROBERT M. LEFENFELD Managing Principal

Mr. Lefenfeld is the Managing Principal of the firm with over 30 years of experience in the field of residential market research. Before founding Real Property Research Group in February, 2001, Bob served as an officer of research subsidiaries of the accounting firm of Reznick Fedder & Silverman and Legg Mason. Between 1998 and 2001, Bob was Managing Director of RF&S Realty Advisors, conducting market studies throughout the United States on rental and for sale projects. From 1987 to 1995, Bob served as Senior Vice President of Legg Mason Realty Group, managing the firm's consulting practice and serving as publisher of a Mid-Atlantic residential data service, <u>Housing Market Profiles</u>. Prior to joining Legg Mason, Bob spent ten years with the Baltimore Metropolitan Council as a housing economist. Bob also served as Research Director for Regency Homes between 1995 and 1998, analyzing markets throughout the Eastern United States and evaluating the company's active building operation.

Bob oversees the execution and completion of all of the firm's research assignments, ranging from a strategic assessment of new development and building opportunities throughout a region to the development and refinement of a particular product on a specific site. He combines extensive experience in the real estate industry with capabilities in database development and information management. Over the years, he has developed a series of information products and proprietary databases serving real estate professionals.

Bob has lectured and written extensively on the subject of residential real estate market analysis. He has served as a panel member, speaker, and lecturer at events held by the National Association of Homebuilders, the National Council on Seniors' Housing and various local homebuilder associations. Bob serves as a visiting professor for the Graduate Programs in Real Estate Development, School of Architecture, Planning and Preservation, University of Maryland College Park. He has served as National Chair of the National Council of Affordable Housing Market Analysts (NCAHMA) and is currently a board member of the Baltimore chapter of Lambda Alpha Land Economics Society.

#### **Areas of Concentration:**

<u>Strategic Assessments</u>: Mr. Lefenfeld has conducted numerous corridor analyses throughout the United States to assist building and real estate companies in evaluating development opportunities. Such analyses document demographic, economic, competitive, and proposed development activity by submarket and discuss opportunities for development.

<u>Feasibility Analysis</u>: Mr. Lefenfeld has conducted feasibility studies for various types of residential developments for builders and developers. Subjects for these analyses have included for-sale single-family and townhouse developments, age-restricted rental and for-sale developments, large multiproduct PUDs, urban renovations and continuing care facilities for the elderly.

<u>Information Products:</u> Bob has developed a series of proprietary databases to assist clients in monitoring growth trends. Subjects of these databases have included for sale housing, pipeline information, and rental communities. Information compiled is committed to a Geographic Information System (GIS), facilitating the comprehensive integration of data.

#### **Education:**

Master of Urban and Regional Planning; The George Washington University. Bachelor of Arts - Political Science; Northeastern University.



# TAD SCEPANIAK Principal

Tad Scepaniak directs the Atlanta office of Real Property Research Group and leads the firm's Tad Scepaniak directs the Atlanta office of Real Property Research Group and leads the firm's affordable housing practice. Tad directs the firm's efforts in the southeast and south central United States and has worked extensively in North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Tennessee, Iowa, and Michigan. He specializes in the preparation of market feasibility studies for rental housing communities, including market-rate apartments developed under the HUD 221(d)(4) program and affordable housing built under the Low-Income Housing Tax Credit program. Along with work for developer clients, Tad is the key contact for research contracts with the North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Michigan, and Iowa Housing Finance agencies. Tad is also responsible for development and implementation of many of the firm's automated systems.

Tad is Co-Chair of the Standards Committee of the National Council of Housing Market Analysts (NCHMA). He has taken a lead role in the development of the organization's Standard Definitions and Recommended Market Study Content, and he has authored and co-authored white papers on market areas, derivation of market rents, and selection of comparable properties. Tad is also a founding member of the Atlanta chapter of the Lambda Alpha Land Economics Society.

#### **Areas of Concentration:**

<u>Low Income Tax Credit Rental Housing</u>: Mr. Scepaniak has worked extensively with the Low Income Tax Credit program throughout the United States, with special emphasis on the Southeast and Mid-Atlantic regions.

<u>Senior Housing:</u> Mr. Scepaniak has conducted feasibility analysis for a variety of senior oriented rental housing. The majority of this work has been under the Low Income Tax Credit program; however his experience includes assisted living facilities and market rate senior rental communities. <u>Market Rate Rental Housing:</u> Mr. Scepaniak has conducted various projects for developers of market rate rental housing. The studies produced for these developers are generally used to determine the rental housing needs of a specific submarket and to obtain financing.

<u>Student Housing:</u> Tad has conducted market analyses of student housing solutions for small to midsize universities. The analysis includes current rental market conditions, available on-campus housing options, student attitudes, and financial viability of proposed developments. Completed campus studies include Southern Polytechnic University, University of Illinois Champaign-Urbana, North Georgia State College and University, and Abraham Baldwin Agricultural College.

#### **Education:**

Bachelor of Science - Marketing; Berry College - Rome, Georgia



## 12. APPENDIX 4 RENT ROLL

# Rent Roll for Boone West Apartments effective 02/08/2013 for Voucher Date 03/01/2013

| luilding | Unit | Contract<br>Number | Head of Household          | No.<br>BR | Market<br>Rent | Contract<br>Rent | Utility<br>Allow. | Gross<br>Rent | Asst.<br>Payment | TTP    | Tenant<br>Rent | Util.<br>Reim. |
|----------|------|--------------------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|
| 1        | 1A   | * SC16E000003      | Barton, Barbara            | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 468.00           | 180.00 | 110.00         | 0.00           |
| 1        | 1B   | * SC16E000003      | Pettis, Patricia           | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 470.00           | 178.00 | 108.00         | 0.00           |
| 1        | IC   | * SC16E000003      | Rice, Frances Mac          | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 449.00           | 199.00 | 129.00         | 0.00           |
| 1        | 1D   | * SC16E000003      | Ladson, Bernice            | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 422.00           | 226.00 | 156.00         | 0.00           |
| 1        | IE   | * SC16E000003      | Johnson, Earnestine        | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 402.00           | 246.00 | 176.00         | 0.00           |
| 1        | 1F   | * SC16E000003      | Bilardo, Judy              | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 575.00           | 73.00  | 3.00           | 0.00           |
| 1        | 1G   | * SC16E000003      | Frazier, Shaknown          | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 607.00           | 41.00  | 0.00           | 29.00          |
| 1        | 1H   | * SC16E000003      | Mcgrew, Janet              | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 453.00           | 195.00 | 125.00         | 0.00           |
| 1        | 11   | * SC16E000003      | Mitchell, Tiffany          | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 623.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 45.00          |
| 1        | IJ   | * SC16E000003      | Linex, Christine           | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 449.00           | 199.00 | 129.00         | 0.00           |
| 1        | 1K   | * SC16E000003      | Askew, Joyce               | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 373.00           | 275.00 | 205.00         | 0.00           |
| 1        | IL   | * SC16E000003      | Pizzillo, Karen            | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 331.00           | 317.00 | 247.00         | 0.00           |
| 2        | 2A   |                    | Bailey, Beverly Ann        | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        |                  |        | 133.00         |                |
| 2        | 2B   | * SC16E000003      | Grover, Irving             | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 623.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 45.00          |
| 2        | 2C   | * SC16E000003      | Tapler, Maureen            | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 449.00           | 199.00 | 129.00         | 0.00           |
| 2        | 2D   | * SC16E000003      | White, Harriet             | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 443.00           | 205.00 | 135.00         | 0.00           |
| 2        | 2E   | * SC16E000003      | Crosby, Crystal            | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 535.00           | 113.00 | 43.00          | 0.00           |
| 2        | 2F   | * SC16E000003      | Frasier, Shaquellah Latise | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 530.00           | 118.00 | 48.00          | 0.00           |
| 2        | 2G   | * SC16E000003      | Darrow, Ann                | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 449.00           | 199.00 | 129.00         | 0.00           |
| 2        | 2H   | * SC16E000003      | Middleton, Nicole          | 1         | 0.00           | 578.00           | 70.00             | 648.00        | 503.00           | 145.00 | 75.00          | 0.00           |
| 3        | 3A   | * SC16E000003      | Hooks, Chaynae             | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 616.00           | 262.00 | 152.00         | 0.00           |
| 3        | 3B   | * SC16E000003      | Ross, Ebony                | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 633.00           | 245.00 | 135.00         | 0.00           |
| 3        | 3C   | * SC16E000003      | Mishoe, Erica              | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 658.00           | 220.00 | 110.00         | 0.00           |
| 3        | 3D   | * SC16E000003      | Swift, Tyesha              | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 853.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 85.00          |
| 3        | 3E   | * SC16E000003      | Perry, Lakeisha            | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 721.00           | 157.00 | 47.00          | 0.00           |
| 3        | 3F   | * SC16E000003      | Mole, Tamika               | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 690.00           | 188.00 | 78.00          | 0.00           |
| 4        | 4A   | * SC16E000003      | Manigault, Nashanna        | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 837.00           | 41.00  | 0.00           | 69.00          |
| 4        | 4B   | * SC16E000003      | Day, Kellie Marie          | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 707.00           | 171.00 | 61.00          | 0.00           |
| 4        | 4C   | * SC16E000003      | Brown, Erika               | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 853.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 85.00          |
| 4        | 4D   | * SC16E000003      | Brown, Shakerrah           | 3         | 0.00           | 768.00           | 110.00            | 878.00        | 837.00           | 41.00  | 0.00           | 69.00          |
| 5        | 5A   | * SC16E000003      | Beauford, Alicia           | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 693.00           | 48.00  | 0.00           | 57.00          |
| 5        | 5B   | * SC16E000003      | Boone, Sonia Eyvette       | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 349.00           | 392.00 | 287.00         | 0.00           |
| 5        | 5C   | * SC16E000003      | Ancrum, Isaac Wilbern      | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 394.00           | 347.00 | 242.00         | 0.00           |
| 5        | 5D   | * SC16E000003      | Creel, Christina           | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 668.00           | 73.00  | 0.00           | 32.00          |
| 5        | 5E   | * SC16E000003      | Elvis, Ashley              | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 599.00           | 142.00 | 37.00          | 0.00           |
| 5        | 5F   | * SC16E000003      | Stewart, Natasha           | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 716.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 80.00          |
| 5        | 5G   | * SC16E000003      | Brown, Alora Kierra        | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 636.00           | 105.00 | 0.00           | 0.00           |
| 5        | 5H   | * SC16E000003      | Morrison, Tiffany          | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 593.00           | 148.00 | 43.00          | 0.00           |
| 6        | 6A   | * SC16E000003      | Singleton, Victoria        | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 290.00           | 451.00 | 346.00         | 0.00           |
| 6        | 6B   | 501525000          | Vacant                     | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        |                  |        |                |                |
| 6        | 6C   | * SC16E000003      | Howell, Jasmine            | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 437.00           | 304.00 | 199.00         | 0.00           |
| 6        | 6D   | * SC16E000003      | Lewis, Heather             | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 143.00           | 598.00 | 493.00         | 0.00           |
| 6        | 6E   | * SC16E000003      | Crook, Omega               | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 536.00           | 205.00 | 100.00         | 0.00           |
| 6        | 6F   | * SC16E000003      | Pettigrew, Candace         | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 652.00           | 89.00  | 0.00           | 16.00          |
| 6        | 6G   | * SC16E000003      | Spell, Calandra            | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 521.00           | 220.00 | 115.00         | 0.00           |
| 6        | 6H   | * SC16E000003      | Frost, Corin               | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 716.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 80.00          |
| 7        | 7A   | * SC16E000003      | Glover, Gena Roxana        | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 554.00           | 187.00 | 82.00          | 0.00           |
| 7        | 7B   | * SC16E000003      | Martin, Maretha            | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 490.00           | 251.00 | 146.00         | 0.00           |
| 7        | 7C   | * SC16E000003      | Oboyle, Kimberly           | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 659.00           | 82.00  | 0.00           | 23.00          |
| 7        |      |                    | Ross, Michell              | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 702.00           | 39.00  | 0.00           | 66.00          |
|          | 7D   | * SC16E000003      |                            |           | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 716.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 80.00          |
| 7        | 7E   | * SC16E000003      | Stephens, Kionia           | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 602.00           | 139.00 | 34.00          | 0.00           |
| 7        | 7F   | * SC16E000003      | Brown, Kanesha             | 2         | 0.00           | 00.00            | 105.00            | 741.00        | 713.00           | 28.00  | 0.00           | 77.00          |

Page 1 of 2

# Rent Roll for Boone West Apartments effective 02/08/2013 for Voucher Date 03/01/2013

| luilding | Unit | Contract<br>Number | Head of Household | No.<br>BR | Market<br>Rent | Contract<br>Rent | Utility<br>Allow. | Gross<br>Rent | Asst.<br>Payment | TTP    | Tenant<br>Rent | Util.<br>Reim. |
|----------|------|--------------------|-------------------|-----------|----------------|------------------|-------------------|---------------|------------------|--------|----------------|----------------|
| 7        | 7H   | * SC16E000003      | Johnson, Moya     | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 716.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 80.00          |
| 7        | 71   | * SC16E000003      | Glover, Sharell   | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 655.00           | 86.00  | 0.00           | 19.00          |
| 7        | 75   | * SC16E000003      | Elmore, Kimberly  | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 447.00           | 294.00 | 189.00         | 0.00           |
| 7        | 7K   | *SC16E000003       | Ingraham, Stacey  | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 484.00           | 257.00 | 152.00         | 0.00           |
| 7        | 7L   | * SC16E000003      | Martin, Julie     | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 544.00           | 197.00 | 92.00          | 0.00           |
| 7        | 7M   | * SC16E000003      | Trehus, Chelsey   | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 589.00           | 152.00 | 47.00          | 0.00           |
| 7        | 7N   | * SC16E000003      | Crosby, Tiffany   | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 623.00           | 118.00 | 13.00          | 0.00           |
| 7        | 70   | * SC16E000003      | Melcher, Susie    | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 716.00           | 25.00  | 0.00           | 80.00          |
| 7        | 7P   | * SC16E000003      | Curry, Sheita     | 2         | 0.00           | 636.00           | 105.00            | 741.00        | 452.00           | 289.00 | 184.00         | 0.00           |

| Total Market Rent           | 0.00        |
|-----------------------------|-------------|
| Total Contract Rent         | \$39,592.00 |
| Total Utility Allowance     | \$5,860.00  |
| Total Gross Rent            | \$45,452.00 |
| Total Assistance Payment    | \$34,164.00 |
| Total Total Tenant Payment  | \$9,899.00  |
| Total Tenant Rent           | 5,464.00    |
| Total Utility Reimbursement | 1,117.00    |

| Subsidy Type Codes: |          |        |
|---------------------|----------|--------|
| Sec 8: *            | 236: #   | 202: & |
| RS: ~               | BMIR: \$ | 811: ! |
| RAP: @              | MR: ^    | PAC: % |

RENT ROLL CERTIFICATION

**Boone West Apartments** 

Certification as of February 28, 2013

This Rent Roll is made, presented and delivered as true to the best of our knowledge for the purpose of influencing an official action and may be relied upon as a true statement of facts contained herein.

LLL

Alston Leland

Owner and Managing Agent Boone West Apartments, LLC



#### 13. APPENDIX 5 ANALYST CERTIFICATIONS

I affirm that I have made a physical inspection of the market and surrounding area and the information obtained in the field has been used to determine the need and demand for LIHTC units. I understand that any misrepresentation of this statement may result in the denial of further participation in the South Carolina State Housing Finance & Development Authority's programs. I also affirm that I have no financial interest in the project or current business relationship with the ownership entity and my compensation is not contingent on this project being funded. This report was written according to the SCSHFDA's market study requirements. The information included is accurate and can be relied upon by SCSHFDA to present a true assessment of the low-income housing rental market.

February 20, 2013

Tad Scepaniak Date

Principal

Real Property Research Group, Inc.

Warning: Title 18 U.S.C. 1001, provides in part that whoever knowingly and willfully makes or uses a document containing any false, fictitious, or fraudulent statement or entry, in any manner in the jurisdiction of any department or agency of the United States, shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned for not more than five years or both.



## 14. APPENDIX 6 RENTAL COMMUNITY PROFILES

| Community                         | Address                 | City             | Phone Number | Date Surveyed | Contact          |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|------------------|
| Archdale Forest                   | 99 Shagbark Trail       | North Charleston | 843-767-3578 | 2/12/2013     | Property Manager |
| Avana at Wescott Plantation       | 9580 Old Glory Ln.      | Summerville      | 843-851-3665 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Azalea Park                       | 827 Orangeburg Rd.      | Summerville      | 843-261-6262 | 2/12/2013     | Property Manager |
| Bridge Pointe                     | 100 Bridge Pointe Ln.   | Summerville      | 843-486-0440 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Cambridge                         | 559 Orangeburg Rd.      | Summerville      | 843-873-2158 | 2/14/2013     | Property Manager |
| Canebreak                         | 1300 Central Ave.       | Summerville      | 843-873-0435 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Cedar Key                         | 246 Pidgeon Bay Rd.     | Summerville      | 843-695-0250 | 2/14/2013     | Property Manager |
| Churchill Commons                 | 1660 Old Trolley Rd.    | Summerville      | 843-871-7410 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Colonial Village at Water's Edge  | 9989 Dorchester Rd.     | Summerville      | 843-875-6409 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Country Club                      | 43 Old Holly Ln.        | Summerville      | 843-875-5090 | 2/18/2013     | Property Manager |
| Farmington Village                | 2100 Farm Springs Rd.   | Summerville      | 843-261-6171 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Haven Oaks                        | 523 Orancgeburg Rd.     | Summerville      | 843-875-1890 | 2/20/2013     | Property Manager |
| Magnolia Place                    | 101 Hutson Dr.          | Summerville      | 843-873-5966 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Martin's Creek                    | 700 Martins Creek Blvd. | Summerville      | 843-871-9701 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Oakbrook Village                  | 111 Springview Ln.      | Summerville      | 843-486-0801 | 2/18/2013     | Property Manager |
| Planters Retreat                  | 4370 Ladson Rd.         | Summerville      | 843-832-6111 | 2/20/2013     | Property Manager |
| Sawbranch                         | 1815 Bacons Bridge Rd.  | Summerville      | 843-871-6880 | 2/14/2013     | Property Manager |
| Silvana Oaks                      | 8439 Dorchester Rd.     | North Charleston | 843-767-2844 | 2/14/2013     | Property Manager |
| Summerville Villas                | 350 Luden Dr.           | Summerville      | 843-871-6823 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| The Grove at Oakbrook             | 325 Midland Pkwy.       | Summerville      | 843-875-1757 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| The Reserve at Wescott Plantation | 4975 Westcott Blvd.     | Summerville      | 843-486-0060 | 2/22/2013     | Property Manager |
| The Tradition at Summerville      | 325 Marymeade Dr.       | Summerville      | 843-821-4500 | 2/14/2013     | Property Manager |
| Waverly Place                     | 1900 Waverly Place Ln.  | North Charleston | 843-767-4525 | 2/14/2013     | Property Manager |
| Wellington Place                  | 1 Basquet Ct.           | Summerville      | 843-873-7071 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Westbury Mews                     | 1425 Old Trolley Rd.    | Summerville      | 843-875-2005 | 2/13/2013     | Property Manager |
| Wisteria Place                    | 800 Sangaree Pkwy.      | Summerville      | 843-821-2261 | 2/18/2013     | Property Manager |

# Archdale Forest

## Multifamily Community Profile

Opened in 1975

99 Shagbark Trail

328 Units

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

North Charleston, SC 29418 Structure Type: Garden/TH

1.8% Vacant (6 units vacant) as of 2/12/2013

| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | <b>Community Amenities</b> |                 |               |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|----------------------------|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt                | Clubhouse:      | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |                            | Comm Rm:        | Basketball:   |  |
| One     | 22.6%  | \$520     | 500      | \$1.04                     | Centrl Lndry: 🗸 | Tennis:       |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |                            | Elevator:       | Volleyball:   |  |
| Two     | 77.4%  | \$671     | 1,008    | \$0.67                     | Fitness:        | CarWash: 🗌    |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |                            | Hot Tub:        | BusinessCtr:  |  |
| Three   |        |           |          |                            | Sauna:          | ComputerCtr:  |  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |                            | Playground: 🔽   |               |  |
|         |        |           |          |                            |                 |               |  |

#### **Features**

Parking 2: --

Fee: --

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Carpet



Select Units: Patio/Balcony

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Property Manager: Phillips Mgmt

Owner: --

**Comments** 

W/D hookups in 98 of the 110 2 bd 1.5 bath apartments

| Floorpla    | ns (Publis | hed | Ren  | its as o | of 2/1 | 2/201 | 13) (2) |         | Histori | c Vaca | ncy &  | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------|------------|-----|------|----------|--------|-------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature    | BRs | Bath | #Units   | Rent   | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac   | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |            | 1   | 1    | 74       | \$520  | 500   | \$1.04  | Market  | 2/12/13 | 1.8%   | \$520  | \$671  |          |
| Townhouse   |            | 2   | 1    | 108      | \$650  | 1,000 | \$.65   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 3.4%   | \$500  | \$654  |          |
| Townhouse   |            | 2   | 1.5  | 110      | \$670  | 1,000 | \$.67   | Market  | 1/28/10 | 13.1%  | \$467  | \$547  |          |
| Townhouse   | -          | 2   | 2    | 36       | \$735  | 1,056 | \$.70   | Market  | 3/10/08 | 10.1%  | \$493  | \$579  |          |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓ Hot Water: Electricity: Trash: 🗸

SC035-009130 **Archdale Forest** 

# Avana at Wescott Plantation

### Multifamily Community Profile

9580 Old Glory Ln.

CommunityType: Market Rate - General Summerville,SC Structure Type: 3-Story Garden

290 Units 8.3% Vacant (24 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013 Opened in 2009



| Un      | it Mix a | & Effecti | Community | / Amenities |               |                |
|---------|----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| Bedroom | %Total   | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt  | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸  | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |
| Eff     |          |           |           |             | Comm Rm: 🗸    | Basketball:    |
| One     | 8.3%     | \$933     | 833       | \$1.12      | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis:        |
| One/Den |          |           |           |             | Elevator:     | Volleyball:    |
| Two     | 75.2%    | \$923     | 1,150     | \$0.80      | Fitness: 🗸    | CarWash: 🗸     |
| Two/Den |          |           |           |             | Hot Tub: 🗸    | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |
| Three   | 16.6%    | \$1,179   | 1,438     | \$0.82      | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr: 🗸 |
| Four+   |          |           | -         | -           | Playground:   |                |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Microwave; Ice Maker; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Full Size); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; Storage (In Unit)



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: Gated Entry

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Property Manager: Greystar

Owner: --

Parking 2: Detached Garage

Fee: \$125

**Comments** 

Also offers attached garages at \$150.

Began leasing in January 2009. Greystar bought the property Nov 2012.

Valet trash is \$30.

| Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/13/2013) (2) |         |     |      |        |         |        |         | Histori | c Vaca   | ncy 8 | Eff. Rent (1) |                 |
|--|---------|-----|------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|----------|-------|---------------|-----------------|
| Description                                      | Feature | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent    | SqFt I | Rent/SF | Program | Date     | %Vac  | 1BR \$        | 2BR \$ 3BR \$   |
| Garden   |         | 1   | 1    | 24     | \$888   | 833    | \$1.07  | Market  | 2/13/13  | 8.3%  | \$933         | \$923 \$1,179   |
| Garden   |         | 2   | 1    | 72     | \$851   | 1,122  | \$.76   | Market  | 5/22/12  | 7.9%  | \$850         | \$1,071 \$1,247 |
| Garden   |         | 2   | 2    | 146    | \$885   | 1,164  | \$.76   | Market  | 2/29/12  | 10.0% | \$825         | \$955 \$1,195   |
| Garden   |         | 3   | 2    | 48     | \$1,124 | 1,438  | \$.78   | Market  | 3/24/11* | 12.1% | \$920         | \$1,148 \$1,338 |

\* Indicates initial lease-up.

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

**Daily Pricing** 

Heat Fuel: Electric Utilities in Rent:

Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Heat: Hot Water: Electricity:

Trash:

**Avana at Wescott Plantation** 

SC019-013213

# Azalea Park

### Multifamily Community Profile

527 Orangeburg Road Summerville, SC 29483

CommunityType: LIHTC - General Structure Type: 2-Story Garden

64 Units

6.3% Vacant (4 units vacant) as of 2/12/2013

Opened in 2003



| Un      | it Mix         | & Effecti | <b>Community Amenities</b> |             |                 |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total         | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt                   | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸    | Pool-Outdr:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eff     |                |           |                            |             | Comm Rm:        | Basketball:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One     |                |           |                            |             | Centrl Lndry: 🗸 | Tennis:      |  |  |  |  |  |
| One/Den |                |           |                            |             | Elevator:       | Volleyball:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two     | 50.0%          | \$630     | 895                        | \$0.70      | Fitness:        | CarWash: 🗌   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two/Den |                |           |                            |             | Hot Tub:        | BusinessCtr: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Three   | 50.0%          | \$720     | 1,100                      | \$0.65      | Sauna:          | ComputerCtr: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Four+   |                |           |                            |             | Playground: 🔽   |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | For the second |           |                            |             |                 |              |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Carpet



Select Units: Patio/Balcony

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Parking 2: --Fee: --

Property Manager: RLJ Mgmt

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

8 2-story buildings with 8 units each in cricle pattern.

No 50% AMI units available (2/12/13).

| Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/12/2013) (2) |         |     |      |        |       |       |         |                   | Histori | ic Vaca | ncy &  | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|--|---------|-----|------|--------|-------|-------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description                                      | Feature | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent  | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program           | Date    | %Vac    | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden   |         | 2   | 2    | 26     | \$630 | 895   | \$.70   | <b>LIHTC/ 60%</b> | 2/12/13 | 6.3%    |        | \$630  | \$720    |
| Garden   |         | 2   | 2    | 6      | \$630 | 895   | \$.70   | LIHTC/ 50%        | 2/29/12 | 15.6%   |        | \$635  | \$720    |
| Garden   |         | 3   | 1.5  | 26     | \$720 | 1,100 | \$.65   | <b>LIHTC/ 60%</b> | 3/24/11 | 0.0%    |        | \$610  | \$694    |
| Garden   | -       | 3   | 1.5  | 6      | \$720 | 1,100 | \$.65   | LIHTC/ 50%        | 8/3/07  | 6.3%    |        | \$620  | \$710    |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓ Heat: Hot Water: Electricity:

Trash: 🗸 SC035-008601

**Azalea Park** © 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

# Bridge Pointe

### Multifamily Community Profile

100 Bridge Pointe Ln

Summerville,SC

130 Units

11.5% Vacant (15 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Opened in 2004

Structure Type: Garden/TH



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ive Rent | <b>Community Amenities</b> |               |                |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|----------------------------|---------------|----------------|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt                | Clubhouse: 🗸  | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |                            | Comm Rm: 🗸    | Basketball:    |  |
| One     | 18.5%  | \$728     | 790      | \$0.92                     | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis:        |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |                            | Elevator:     | Volleyball:    |  |
| Two     | 56.9%  | \$878     | 1,150    | \$0.76                     | Fitness: 🗸    | CarWash: 🗌     |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |                            | Hot Tub:      | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |  |
| Three   | 24.6%  | \$1,090   | 1,557    | \$0.70                     | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr: 🗸 |  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |                            | Playground:   |                |  |
|         |        |           |          |                            |               |                |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ice Maker; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hookups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; HighCeilings; Storage (In Unit); Carpet



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Owner: --

Property Manager: Palms Associates

#### **Comments**

Leasing began in Sept. 2004, leased up in June 2005. Bay windows, vaulted ceiling, lake/wood view 6 detached garages

| Floorpl     | ans (Publis | shed | Ren  | its as | of 2/1  | 3/201  | 3) (2)  |         | Histor     | ic Vaca        | ıncy &  | Eff. I | Rent (1) |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|------------|----------------|---------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature     | BRs  | Bath | #Units | Rent    | SqFt F | Rent/SF | Program | Date       | %Vac           | 1BR \$  | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |             | 1    | 1    | 24     | \$778   | 790    | \$.98   | Market  | 2/13/13    | 11.5%          | \$728   | \$878  | \$1,090  |
| Garden      |             | 2    | 2    | 16     | \$898   | 1,074  | \$.84   | Market  | 5/22/12    | 3.8%           | \$756   | \$906  | \$1,132  |
| Townhouse   |             | 2    | 1.5  | 22     | \$930   | 1,154  | \$.81   | Market  | 2/29/12    | 11.5%          | \$788   | \$945  | \$1,184  |
| Townhouse   |             | 2    | 2.5  | 36     | \$958   | 1,181  | \$.81   | Market  | 3/24/11    | 3.8%           | \$770   | \$936  | \$1,178  |
| Townhouse   |             | 3    | 2.5  | 20     | \$1,130 | 1,491  | \$.76   | Market  | * Indicate | es initial lea | ase-up. |        |          |
| Townhouse   | Garage      | 3    | 2.5  | 12     | \$1,215 | 1,668  | \$.73   | Market  |            |                |         |        |          |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Parking 2: Detached Garage

Fee: \$85

Incentives:

February free

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Hot Water: Electricity:

SC035-008275

Trash: 🗸

**Bridge Pointe** © 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

# Cambridge

### Multifamily Community Profile

559 Orangeburg Rd.

CommunityType: LIHTC - General Summerville,SC Structure Type: Garden/TH

48 Units

16.7% Vacant (8 units vacant) as of 2/14/2013

Last Major Rehab in 2008



| Un      | it Mix   | & Effecti | <b>Community Amenities</b> |             |               |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total   | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt                   | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse:    | Pool-Outdr:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eff     |          |           |                            |             | Comm Rm:      | Basketball:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One     | 16.7%    | \$475     | 594                        | \$0.80      | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis:      |  |  |  |  |  |
| One/Den |          |           |                            |             | Elevator:     | Volleyball:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two     | 66.7%    | \$515     | 864                        | \$0.60      | Fitness:      | CarWash:     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two/Den |          |           |                            |             | Hot Tub:      | BusinessCtr: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Three   | 16.7%    | \$535     | 1,110                      | \$0.48      | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Four+   |          |           |                            |             | Playground:   |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Factions |           |                            |             |               |              |  |  |  |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Parking 2: --Fee: --

Property Manager: Boyd

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

Waitlist of 6 people. Vacancy is due to recent evictions.

Rural development, rent is basic rent. Note rents are 1BR \$516; 2BR \$551; 3BR \$566.

| Floorpla    | ans (Publis | shed | Ren  | its as | of 2/1 | 4/201  | 3) (2)  |         | Histori | ic Vaca | ıncy & | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature     | BRs  | Bath | #Units | Rent   | SqFt F | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac    | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |             | 1    | 1    | 8      | \$450  | 594    | \$.76   | USDA    | 2/14/13 | 16.7%   | \$475  | \$515  | \$535    |
| Townhouse   |             | 2    | 1.5  | 32     | \$485  | 864    | \$.56   | USDA    | 2/29/12 | 4.2%    | \$475  | \$500  | \$520    |
| Townhouse   |             | 3    | 1.5  | 8      | \$500  | 1,110  | \$.45   | USDA    | 3/24/11 | 0.0%    | \$465  | \$490  | \$510    |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Heat Fuel: Electric Utilities in Rent:

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Hot Water: Electricity:

Trash:

Cambridge © 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

# Canebreak

## Multifamily Community Profile

1300 Central Ave. CommunityType: LIHTC - General

Summerville,SC Structure Type: Garden

120 Units 0.0% Vacant (0 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013 Last Major Rehab in 2005



| Un      | it Mix   | & Effecti | (1)      | Community Amenities |                 |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total   | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt         | Clubhouse:      | Pool-Outdr:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Eff     |          |           |          |                     | Comm Rm:        | Basketball:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| One     |          | \$672     |          |                     | Centrl Lndry: 🗸 | Tennis:      |  |  |  |  |  |
| One/Den |          |           |          |                     | Elevator:       | Volleyball:  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two     |          | \$775     |          |                     | Fitness:        | CarWash:     |  |  |  |  |  |
| Two/Den |          |           |          |                     | Hot Tub:        | BusinessCtr: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Three   |          | \$969     |          |                     | Sauna:          | ComputerCtr: |  |  |  |  |  |
| Four+   |          |           |          |                     | Playground: 🔽   |              |  |  |  |  |  |
|         | Footures |           |          |                     |                 |              |  |  |  |  |  |

#### Features

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Central A/C; Patio/Balcony



| Select Units:                   |              |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------|--|
|                                 |              |  |
| Optional(\$):                   |              |  |
|                                 |              |  |
| Security:                       |              |  |
| •                               |              |  |
| Parking 1: Free Surface Parking | Parking 2:   |  |
| Fee:                            | Fee: <b></b> |  |

Property Manager: Lawson Company

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

Waitlist of 6 mo to 1 year.

Section 8, rent is contract rent

| Floorplan   | ns (Publis | shed | Ren  | its as o | of 2/1 | 3/201 | 3) (2)  |           | Histori | c Vaca | incy & | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------|------------|------|------|----------|--------|-------|---------|-----------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature    | BRs  | Bath | #Units   | Rent   | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program   | Date    | %Vac   | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |            | 1    | 1    |          | \$672  |       |         | Section 8 | 2/13/13 | 0.0%   | \$672  | \$775  | \$969    |
| Garden      |            | 2    | 1    |          | \$775  |       |         | Section 8 | 2/29/12 | 0.0%   | \$672  | \$775  | \$969    |
| Garden      |            | 3    | 1.5  |          | \$969  |       |         | Section 8 | 3/24/11 | 0.0%   | \$672  | \$775  | \$969    |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓
Hot Water: Electricity: Trash: ✓

Canebreak SC035-015300

# Cedar Key

## Multifamily Community Profile

246 Pidgeon Bay Rd

CommunityType: LIHTC - General Summerville,SC Structure Type: 2-Story Garden

48 Units

8.3% Vacant (4 units vacant) as of 2/14/2013

Opened in 2003



| Un      | it Mix   | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community     | y Amenities  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total   | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸  | Pool-Outdr:  |  |  |  |
| Eff     |          |           |          |             | Comm Rm:      | Basketball:  |  |  |  |
| One     |          |           |          |             | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis:      |  |  |  |
| One/Den |          |           |          |             | Elevator:     | Volleyball:  |  |  |  |
| Two     | 50.0%    | \$570     | 915      | \$0.62      | Fitness:      | CarWash:     |  |  |  |
| Two/Den |          |           |          |             | Hot Tub:      | BusinessCtr: |  |  |  |
| Three   | 50.0%    | \$679     | 1,100    | \$0.62      | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr: |  |  |  |
| Four+   |          |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽 | _            |  |  |  |
|         | Features |           |          |             |               |              |  |  |  |

Standard: Dishwasher; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Carpet



| Select Units: |  |
|---------------|--|
| Optional(\$): |  |
| Security:     |  |

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking Parking 2: --Fee: --

Property Manager: Winn Residential Owner: --

### Comments

| Floorpla    | ns (Publis | shed | Rer  | its as o | of 2/1 | 4/201 | 13) (2) |                   | Histori | c Vaca | ıncy & | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------|------------|------|------|----------|--------|-------|---------|-------------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature    | BRs  | Bath | #Units   | Rent   | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program           | Date    | %Vac   | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |            | 2    | 1    | 12       | \$693  | 915   | \$.76   | LIHTC/ 60%        | 2/14/13 | 8.3%   |        | \$570  | \$679    |
| Garden      |            | 2    | 1    | 12       | \$551  | 915   | \$.60   | <b>LIHTC/ 50%</b> | 2/29/12 | 0.0%   |        | \$592  | \$669    |
| Garden      |            | 3    | 2    | 12       | \$786  | 1,100 | \$.71   | LIHTC/ 60%        | 3/24/11 | 0.0%   |        | \$563  | \$643    |
| Garden      | -          | 3    | 2    | 12       | \$622  | 1,100 | \$.57   | LIHTC/ 50%        | 1/6/06  | 0.0%   |        | \$453  | \$523    |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

\$300 off 1st mo & 2nd mo

Fee: --

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Hot Water: Electricity: Trash: 🗸

**Cedar Key** © 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

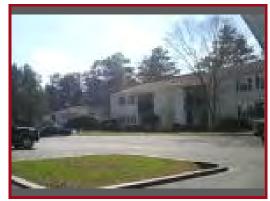
# Churchill Commons

### Multifamily Community Profile

1660 Old Trolley Rd

CommunityType: Market Rate - General Summerville,SC Structure Type: 2-Story Garden

200 Units 9.5% Vacant (19 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013 Opened in 1974



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community       | y Amenities   |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|---------------|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸    | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm: 🗸      | Basketball: 🗸 |
| One     | 24.0%  | \$660     | 700      | \$0.94      | Centrl Lndry: 🗸 | Tennis: 🗸     |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:       | Volleyball:   |
| Two     | 64.0%  | \$790     | 1,000    | \$0.79      | Fitness:        | CarWash: 🗸    |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:        | BusinessCtr:  |
| Three   | 12.0%  | \$895     | 1,200    | \$0.75      | Sauna:          | ComputerCtr:  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽   | _             |
| ,       |        |           | Fo       | aturac      |                 |               |

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; Storage (In Unit); Carpet



Select Units: In Unit Laundry

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Parking 2: --Fee: --

Property Manager: JARS Residential Pro

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

| Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/13/2013) (2) |         |     |      |        |       |       |         | Histori | c Vaca  | incy & | Eff. R | Rent (1) |        |
|--|---------|-----|------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|--------|
| Description                                      | Feature | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent  | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac   | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$   | 3BR \$ |
| Garden   |         | 1   | 1    | 48     | \$660 | 700   | \$.94   | Market  | 2/13/13 | 9.5%   | \$660  | \$790    | \$895  |
| Garden   |         | 2   | 1.5  | 128    | \$790 | 1,000 | \$.79   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 11.0%  | \$585  | \$685    | \$845  |
| Garden   |         | 3   | 2    | 24     | \$895 | 1,200 | \$.75   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 0.0%   | \$630  | \$765    | \$865  |
|  |         |     |      |        |       |       |         |         | 1/28/10 | 8.0%   | \$582  | \$701    | \$793  |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Hot Water: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓

Electricity: Trash: 🗸

**Churchill Commons** © 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

### Colonial Village at Water's Edge

# Multifamily Community Profile

9989 Dorchester Road

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Summerville,SC 29485

Structure Type: Garden

204 Units 2.9% Vacant (6 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013

Opened in 1985

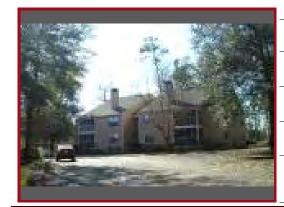


| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | <b>Community Amenities</b> |               |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸               | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:                   | Basketball:   |  |  |
| One     | 31.4%  | \$746     | 700      | \$1.07      | Centrl Lndry:              | Tennis: 🗸     |  |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:                  | Volleyball: 🗸 |  |  |
| Two     | 68.6%  | \$945     | 1,020    | \$0.93      | Fitness: 🗸                 | CarWash:      |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:                   | BusinessCtr:  |  |  |
| Three   |        |           |          |             | Sauna:                     | ComputerCtr:  |  |  |
| Four+   |        | -         | -        |             | Playground: 🗸              |               |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; Cable TV; Carpet

Parking 2: --



Select Units: Fireplace

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: -- Fee: --

Property Manager: Colonial Properties T

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

Cable included

Currently renovating cabinets, CTs, appl (2/13/13).

| Floorpla          | ns (Publis | shed | Rer  | nts as o | of 2/1 | 3/201  | 3) (2)  |         | Histori | c Vaca | ancy & | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------------|------------|------|------|----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description       | Feature    | BRs  | Bath | #Units   | Rent   | SqFt I | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac   | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Ashford / Garden  |            | 1    | 1    | 64       | \$721  | 700    | \$1.03  | Market  | 2/13/13 | 2.9%   | \$746  | \$945  |          |
| Bradford / Garden |            | 2    | 2    | 68       | \$901  | 1,010  | \$.89   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 0.5%   | \$803  | \$875  |          |
| Belmont / Garden  |            | 2    | 2    | 72       | \$929  | 1,030  | \$.90   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 0.0%   | \$700  | \$812  |          |
|                   |            |      |      |          |        |        |         |         | 1/28/10 | 2.9%   | \$684  | \$835  |          |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

**Daily Pricing** 

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Hot Water: Electricity: Trash:

Colonial Village at Water's Edge

# Country Club

### Multifamily Community Profile

43 Old Holly Ln CommunityType: LIHTC - General Summerville,SC Structure Type: Garden/TH

Last Major Rehab in 1998 Opened in 1968 32 Units 3.1% Vacant (1 units vacant) as of 2/18/2013



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community       | / Amenities  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse:      | Pool-Outdr:  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:        | Basketball:  |
| One     |        |           |          |             | Centrl Lndry: 🗸 | Tennis:      |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:       | Volleyball:  |
| Two     | 100.0% | \$560     | 1,004    | \$0.56      | Fitness:        | CarWash:     |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:        | BusinessCtr: |
| Three   |        |           |          |             | Sauna:          | ComputerCtr: |
| Four+   |        | -         | -        |             | Playground:     |              |

#### **Features**

Standard: Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Carpet



Select Units: Patio/Balcony

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Fee: --

Parking 2: --

Property Manager: Tendergraph

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

50% and 60% units

There are 7 applicants for vacant unit (2/18/13). Expect to be full by the end of the weekend.

| Floorpl     | ans (Publis | shed | Rer  | nts as ( | of 2/1 | 8/201 | (2)     |                   | Histor  | ic Vaca | ancy 8 | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|----------|--------|-------|---------|-------------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature     | BRs  | Bath | #Units   | Rent   | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program           | Date    | %Vac    | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Townhouse   |             | 2    | 1    | 16       | \$595  | 1,057 | \$.56   | LIHTC/ 60%        | 2/18/13 | 3.1%    |        | \$560  |          |
| Garden      |             | 2    | 1    | 8        | \$545  | 950   | \$.57   | LIHTC/ 60%        | 2/29/12 | 6.3%    |        | \$545  |          |
| Garden      |             | 2    | 1    | 8        | \$505  | 950   | \$.53   | <b>LIHTC/ 50%</b> | 3/24/11 | 0.0%    |        | \$545  |          |
|             |             |      |      |          |        |       |         |                   | 1/3/06  | 0.0%    |        | \$489  |          |
|             |             |      |      |          |        |       |         |                   |         |         |        |        |          |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Heat Fuel: Electric Utilities in Rent:

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓ Hot Water: Electricity:

SC035-008280

Trash: 🗸

**Country Club** © 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

# Farmington Village

### Multifamily Community Profile

2100 Farm Springs Road

Summerville,SC

280 Units 6.1% Vacant (17 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Fee: \$100

Structure Type: Garden

Opened in 2007



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ive Rent | (1)         | Community     | y Amenities   |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸  | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm: 🗸    | Basketball:   |
| One     | 25.7%  | \$773     | 772      | \$1.00      | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis:       |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:     | Volleyball:   |
| Two     | 62.9%  | \$895     | 1,195    | \$0.75      | Fitness: 🗸    | CarWash: 🗸    |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:      | BusinessCtr:  |
| Three   | 11.4%  | \$1,095   | 1,368    | \$0.80      | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr:  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽 | _             |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Carpet



| Select Units: Patio/Balcony     |                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|
| Optional(\$):                   |                            |
| Security:                       |                            |
| Parking 1: Free Surface Parking | Parking 2: Detached Garage |

Property Manager: MAA
Owner: --

Fee: --

#### Comments

Located in both Dorchester and Berkeley Counties. Children will go to 2 separate school districts.

| Floorpla            | ns (Publis | shed | Rer  | nts as ( | of 2/1  | 3/201  | 3) (2)  |         | Histori    | ic Vaca       | ancy &  | Eff. I | Rent (1) |
|---------------------|------------|------|------|----------|---------|--------|---------|---------|------------|---------------|---------|--------|----------|
| Description         | Feature    | BRs  | Bath | #Units   | Rent    | SqFt I | Rent/SF | Program | Date       | %Vac          | 1BR \$  | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Shire / Garden      |            | 1    | 1    | 48       | \$740   | 696    | \$1.06  | Market  | 2/13/13    | 6.1%          | \$773   | \$895  | \$1,095  |
| Mustang / Garden    |            | 1    | 1    | 24       | \$790   | 925    | \$.85   | Market  | 5/22/12    | 5.4%          | \$760   | \$950  | \$1,299  |
| Appaloosa / Garden  |            | 2    | 2    | 36       | \$820   | 1,138  | \$.72   | Market  | 2/29/12    | 4.3%          | \$837   | \$943  | \$1,088  |
| Morgan / Garden     |            | 2    | 2    | 104      | \$895   | 1,204  | \$.74   | Market  | 3/24/11    |               | \$827   | \$969  | \$1,215  |
| Holsteiner / Garden |            | 2    | 2    | 36       | \$850   | 1,227  | \$.69   | Market  | * Indicate | es initial le | ase-up. |        |          |
| Clydesdale / Garden |            | 3    | 2    | 32       | \$1,085 | 1,368  | \$.79   | Market  |            |               |         |        |          |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

Daily Pricing; \$300 off select units.

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Hot Water: Electricity: Trash:

Farmington Village
© 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

SC015-009124

# Haven Oaks

### Multifamily Community Profile

523 Orangeburg Road Summerville, SC 29483 CommunityType: LIHTC - General

Structure Type: Garden

104 Units

1.0% Vacant (1 units vacant) as of 2/20/2013

Opened in 1986



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ive Rent | (1)         | Community       | y Amenities  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse:      | Pool-Outdr:  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:        | Basketball:  |
| One     | 30.8%  | \$641     | 582      | \$1.10      | Centrl Lndry: 🗸 | Tennis:      |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:       | Volleyball:  |
| Two     | 53.8%  | \$726     | 808      | \$0.90      | Fitness:        | CarWash:     |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:        | BusinessCtr: |
| Three   | 15.4%  | \$887     | 1,072    | \$0.83      | Sauna:          | ComputerCtr: |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽   | _            |
|         |        |           |          |             |                 |              |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C



Select Units: --Optional(\$): --Security: --

Parking 2: --

Fee: --

Fee: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Property Manager: AMCS Owner: --

#### **Comments**

Waitlist of 2 years. Accepting applications for all units.

Section 8, rent is contract rent

Section 8 and LIHTC 50%. 1 2BR unit vacant & available, 1 1BR on notice. Vacant unit will be filled from waitlist.

| Floorpl   | Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/20/2013) (2) |   |     |    |       |       |        |           |         |      |        | Historic Vacancy & Eff. Rent (1 |        |  |  |
|---|--|---|-----|----|-------|-------|--------|-----------|---------|------|--------|---------------------------------|--------|--|--|
| Description Feature BRs Bath #Units Rent SqFt Rent/SF Program |  |   |     |    |       |       |        |           | Date    | %Vac | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$                          | 3BR \$ |  |  |
| Garden  |  | 1 | 1   | 32 | \$641 | 582   | \$1.10 | Section 8 | 2/20/13 | 1.0% | \$641  | \$726                           | \$887  |  |  |
| Garden  |  | 2 | 1   | 56 | \$726 | 808   | \$.90  | Section 8 | 2/29/12 | 0.0% | \$619  | \$702                           | \$857  |  |  |
| Garden  |  | 3 | 1.5 | 16 | \$887 | 1,072 | \$.83  | Section 8 | 3/24/11 | 0.0% | \$619  | \$702                           | \$857  |  |  |
|   |  |   |     |    |       |       |        |           | 1/3/06  | 0.0% |        |                                 |        |  |  |
|   |  |   |     |    |       |       |        |           |         |      |        |                                 |        |  |  |

#### Adjustments to Rent

Trash:

Incentives:

None

Heat Fuel: Electric Utilities in Rent:

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓ Hot Water: Electricity:

SC035-008595 **Haven Oaks** 

# Magnolia Place

## Multifamily Community Profile

101 Hutson Dr CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Summerville,SC Structure Type: Garden

96 Units 4.2% Vacant (4 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013 Opened in 1998



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community Amenities |               |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse:          | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:            | Basketball: 🗸 |  |  |
| One     | 12.5%  | \$620     | 650      | \$0.95      | Centrl Lndry:       | Tennis: 🗸     |  |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:           | Volleyball:   |  |  |
| Two     | 87.5%  | \$660     | 850      | \$0.78      | Fitness:            | CarWash:      |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:            | BusinessCtr:  |  |  |
| Three   |        |           |          |             | Sauna:              | ComputerCtr:  |  |  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🗸       |               |  |  |
|         |        |           | _        |             |                     |               |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Carpet



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Parking 2: --Fee: --

Property Manager: Churchill Forge

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

| Floorpla    | Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/13/2013) (2) |     |      |        |       |      |         |         |         |      | ancy & | Eff. R | Rent (1) |
|-------------|--|-----|------|--------|-------|------|---------|---------|---------|------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature  | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent  | SqFt | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |  | 1   | 1    | 12     | \$620 | 650  | \$.95   | Market  | 2/13/13 | 4.2% | \$620  | \$660  |          |
| Garden      |  | 2   | 1    | 84     | \$660 | 850  | \$.78   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 0.0% | \$600  | \$650  |          |
|             |  |     |      |        |       |      |         |         | 3/24/11 | 2.1% | \$575  | \$640  |          |
|             |  |     |      |        |       |      |         |         | 8/3/07  | 0.0% | \$575  | \$615  |          |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: ☐ Cooking: ☐ Wtr/Swr: ✓ Hot Water: ☐ Electricity: ☐ Trash: ✓

Magnolia Place SC035-008282

# Martin's Creek

### Multifamily Community Profile

700 Martin's Creek Blvd

Summerville,SC

200 Units

4.0% Vacant (8 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Structure Type: Garden

Last Major Rehab in 1999 Opened in 1986



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | <b>Community Amenities</b> |               |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|----------------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸               | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:                   | Basketball:   |  |  |
| One     | 24.0%  | \$600     | 793      | \$0.76      | Centrl Lndry: 🗸            | Tennis: 🗸     |  |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:                  | Volleyball: 🗸 |  |  |
| Two     | 64.0%  | \$725     | 995      | \$0.73      | Fitness: 🗸                 | CarWash: 🗌    |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:                   | BusinessCtr:  |  |  |
| Three   | 12.0%  | \$955     | 1,202    | \$0.79      | Sauna:                     | ComputerCtr:  |  |  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽              |               |  |  |
|         |        |           | _        | -           |                            |               |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; Carpet



Select Units: Fireplace

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

arking Parking 2: --Fee: --

Property Manager: J.L. Wood Mgmt

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

| Floorpla    | Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/13/2013) (2) |     |      |        |       |       |         |         |         |       |        | Eff. R | Rent (1) |
|-------------|--|-----|------|--------|-------|-------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature  | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent  | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac  | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |  | 1   | 1    | 48     | \$695 | 793   | \$.88   | Market  | 2/13/13 | 4.0%  | \$600  | \$725  | \$955    |
| Garden      |  | 2   | 2    | 128    | \$765 | 995   | \$.77   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 6.5%  | \$720  | \$730  | \$955    |
| Garden      |  | 3   | 2    | 24     | \$920 | 1,202 | \$.77   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 11.0% | \$720  | \$845  | \$860    |
|             |  |     |      |        |       |       |         |         | 1/28/10 | 26.0% | \$524  | \$629  | \$735    |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

\$70-\$130 off

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Hot Water:

Cooking: Wtr/Swr:

Electricity:

Trash:

Martin's Creek
© 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

# Oakbrook Village

# Multifamily Community Profile CommunityType: Market Rate - General

111 Springview Lane

Summerville,SC 29483 Structure Type: Garden

192 Units 6.8% Vacant (13 units vacant) as of 2/18/2013

Opened in 2006



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community Amenities |                |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸        | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm: 🗸          | Basketball:    |  |  |
| One     | 12.5%  | \$808     | 724      | \$1.12      | Centrl Lndry: 🗸     | Tennis:        |  |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:           | Volleyball:    |  |  |
| Two     | 62.5%  | \$875     | 1,036    | \$0.84      | Fitness: 🗸          | CarWash:       |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:            | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Three   | 25.0%  | \$1,168   | 1,417    | \$0.82      | Sauna:              | ComputerCtr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Four+   |        | -         | -        |             | Playground: 🔽       |                |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Microwave; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hookups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; Carpet



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Property Manager: Integrity Mgmt.

Owner: --

Parking 2: Detached Garage

Fee: **\$75** 

**Comments** 

Opened at beginning of March 2006

\$21.25 for W/S.

| Floorpl     | ans (Publis | shed | Rer  | nts as | of 2/1  | 8/201  | 3) (2)  |         | Histor     | ic Vaca        | ncy &   | Eff. I | Rent (1) |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|------------|----------------|---------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature     | BRs  | Bath | #Units | Rent    | SqFt I | Rent/SF | Program | Date       | %Vac           | 1BR \$  | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |             | 1    | 1    | 24     | \$788   | 724    | \$1.09  | Market  | 2/18/13    | 6.8%           | \$808   | \$875  | \$1,168  |
| Garden      |             | 2    | 2    | 120    | \$958   | 1,036  | \$.92   | Market  | 5/22/12    | 2.1%           | \$813   | \$888  | \$1,023  |
| Garden      |             | 3    | 2    | 48     | \$1,138 | 1,417  | \$.80   | Market  | 2/29/12    | 15.1%          | \$813   | \$805  | \$1,010  |
|             |             |      |      |        |         |        |         |         | 3/24/11    | 8.9%           | \$720   | \$859  | \$1,030  |
|             |             |      |      |        |         |        |         |         | * Indicate | es initial lea | ase-up. |        |          |

**Adjustments to Rent** 

Incentives:

2BR \$850

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Hot Water: Electricity: Trash:

SC035-008620

Oakbrook Village

# Planters Retreat

### Multifamily Community Profile

4370 Ladson Road

CommunityType: LIHTC - General Summerville, SC 29485 Structure Type: 3-Story Garden

192 Units 2.6% Vacant (5 units vacant) as of 2/20/2013 Opened in 2006



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community Amenities |                |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸        | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:            | Basketball:    |  |  |
| One     |        |           |          |             | Centrl Lndry:       | Tennis:        |  |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:           | Volleyball:    |  |  |
| Two     | 50.0%  | \$655     | 1,082    | \$0.61      | Fitness:            | CarWash: 🗌     |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:            | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Three   | 50.0%  | \$755     | 1,322    | \$0.57      | Sauna:              | ComputerCtr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Four+   |        | -         |          | -           | Playground:         |                |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Microwave; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hookups); Central A/C; Carpet



Select Units: --Optional(\$): --Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking Parking 2: --Fee: --Fee: --

Property Manager: United Mgmt Service

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

There are 7 people on the wait list for 3 BR units.

| Floorpl     | Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/20/2013) (2) |     |      |        |       |       |         |                   |            |               | Historic Vacancy & Eff. Rent ( |        |        |  |
|-------------|--|-----|------|--------|-------|-------|---------|-------------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------|--------|--------|--|
| Description | Feature  | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent  | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program           | Date       | %Vac          | 1BR \$                         | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$ |  |
| Garden      |  | 2   | 2    | 96     | \$710 | 1,082 | \$.66   | LIHTC/ 60%        | 2/20/13    | 2.6%          |                                | \$655  | \$755  |  |
| Garden      |  | 3   | 2    | 96     | \$807 | 1,322 | \$.61   | <b>LIHTC/ 60%</b> | 5/22/12    | 3.1%          |                                | \$710  | \$807  |  |
|             |  |     |      |        |       |       |         |                   | 2/29/12    | 4.2%          |                                | \$695  | \$790  |  |
|             |  |     |      |        |       |       |         |                   | 3/24/11    | 1.0%          |                                | \$695  | \$790  |  |
|             |  |     |      |        |       |       |         |                   | * Indicate | es initial le | ase-up.                        |        |        |  |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

2BR \$655; 3BR \$755

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓ Heat: Hot Water: Electricity: Trash: 🗸

SC035-008619 **Planters Retreat** 

# Sawbranch

### Multifamily Community Profile

1815 Bacons Bridge Road Summerville,SC 29485

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Structure Type: Garden

112 Units 21.4% Vacant (24 units vacant) as of 2/14/2013

Opened in 1978



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community Amenities |               |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse:          | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:            | Basketball:   |  |  |
| One     | 21.4%  | \$644     | 700      | \$0.92      | Centrl Lndry:       | Tennis: 🗸     |  |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:           | Volleyball:   |  |  |
| Two     | 57.1%  | \$719     | 900      | \$0.80      | Fitness:            | CarWash: 🗌    |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:            | BusinessCtr:  |  |  |
| Three   | 21.4%  | \$854     | 1,150    | \$0.74      | Sauna:              | ComputerCtr:  |  |  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽       |               |  |  |
|         |        |           |          |             |                     |               |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Carpet

Parking 2: --

Fee: --



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Property Manager: Darby Development

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

All floor plans have vacancy. Distribution unknown.

| Floorpla    | Histor  | ic Vaca | ncy & | Eff. F | Rent (1) |        |         |         |         |       |        |        |        |
|-------------|---------|---------|-------|--------|----------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|--------|
| Description | Feature | BRs     | Bath  | #Units | Rent     | SqFt F | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac  | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$ |
| Garden      |         | 1       | 1     | 24     | \$629    | 700    | \$.90   | Market  | 2/14/13 | 21.4% | \$644  | \$719  | \$854  |
| Garden      |         | 2       | 1     | 64     | \$699    | 900    | \$.78   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 25.0% | \$644  | \$719  | \$854  |
| Garden      |         | 3       | 1.5   | 24     | \$829    | 1,150  | \$.72   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 18.8% | \$610  | \$665  | \$850  |
|             |         |         |       |        |          |        |         |         | 8/3/07  | 7.1%  | \$635  | \$715  | \$850  |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: ☐ Cooking: ☐ Wtr/Swr: ☐ Hot Water: ☐ Electricity: ☐ Trash: ✓

Sawbranch SC035-008598

# Silvana Oaks

### Multifamily Community Profile

8439 Dorchester Rd.

CommunityType: Market Rate - General North Charleston, SC Structure Type: 3-Story Garden

208 Units 10.6% Vacant (22 units vacant) as of 2/14/2013 Opened in 2009



|   | Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ive Rent | (1)         | Community     | y Amenities    |
|---|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| L | Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸  | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |
|   | Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:      | Basketball:    |
|   | One     | 11.5%  | \$838     | 823      | \$1.02      | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis:        |
|   | One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:     | Volleyball:    |
|   | Two     | 57.7%  | \$950     | 1,100    | \$0.86      | Fitness: 🗸    | CarWash:       |
|   | Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:      | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |
|   | Three   | 30.8%  | \$1,085   | 1,200    | \$0.90      | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr: 🗸 |
| L | Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽 |                |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ice Maker; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hookups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Property Manager: Rirverstone Owner: --

Fee: \$125

Parking 2: Detached Garage

**Comments** 

All units finished in June 2010 and were leased up in December 2010

Garage spaces are \$125-150

Vacant units derived from occupancy rate

| Floorplai             | ns (Publi: |     | Historic Vacancy & Eff. Rent (1) |        |         |        |         |         |         |       |        |         |         |
|-----------------------|------------|-----|----------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|---------|---------|
| Description           | Feature    | BRs | Bath                             | #Units | Rent    | SqFt I | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac  | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$  | 3BR \$  |
| The Drayton / Garden  |            | 1   | 1                                | 8      | \$808   | 770    | \$1.05  | Market  | 2/14/13 | 10.6% | \$838  | \$950   | \$1,085 |
| The Rutledge / Garden |            | 1   | 1                                | 16     | \$875   | 850    | \$1.03  | Market  | 5/22/12 | 4.8%  | \$912  | \$955   | \$1,135 |
| The Calhoun / Garden  |            | 2   | 2                                | 120    | \$955   | 1,100  | \$.87   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 5.8%  | \$867  | \$955   | \$1,060 |
| The Anson / Garden    |            | 3   | 2                                | 64     | \$1,150 | 1,200  | \$.96   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 1.4%  | \$840  | \$1,080 | \$1,285 |
|                       |            |     |                                  |        |         |        |         |         |         |       |        |         |         |

<sup>\*</sup> Indicates initial lease-up.

#### Adjustments to Rent

Incentives:

Reduced rent

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: □ Hot Water: Cooking: Wtr/Swr:

Electricity: Trash:

Silvana Oaks © 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc. SC019-013211

# Summerville Villas

### Multifamily Community Profile

350 Luden Dr CommunityType: LIHTC - General Summerville,SC Structure Type: 2-Story Garden

42 Units 0.0% Vacant (0 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013 Last Major Rehab in 1997 Opened in 1971

| Un         | Community    | y Amenities |          |             |               |              |
|------------|--------------|-------------|----------|-------------|---------------|--------------|
| Bedroom    | %Total       | Avg Rent    | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse:    | Pool-Outdr:  |
| Eff        |              |             |          |             | Comm Rm:      | Basketball:  |
| One        | 19.0%        | \$553       |          |             | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis:      |
| One/Den    |              |             |          |             | Elevator:     | Volleyball:  |
| Two        | 57.1%        | \$589       |          |             | Fitness:      | CarWash:     |
| Two/Den    |              |             |          |             | Hot Tub:      | BusinessCtr: |
| Three      | 23.8%        | \$627       |          |             | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr: |
| Four+      |              |             |          |             | Playground:   |              |
|            |              |             | Fe       | atures      |               |              |
| Standa     | rd:          |             |          |             |               |              |
|            |              |             |          |             |               |              |
|            |              |             |          |             |               |              |
| Select Uni | ts: ADA A    | Access      |          |             |               |              |
|            |              |             |          |             |               |              |
| Optional(  | \$): <b></b> |             |          |             |               |              |
|            |              |             |          |             |               |              |
| Securi     | ty: Keyed    | l Bldg Entr | у        |             |               |              |
|            |              |             |          |             |               |              |
| Parking    | 1: Free S    | Surface Par | king     | Parkir      | ng 2: <b></b> |              |
| Fe         | e: <b></b>   |             |          |             | Fee: <b></b>  |              |
| Property   | Manager      | : JEM Mgr   | nt       |             |               |              |
|            | Owner        |             |          |             |               |              |
|            |              |             |          |             |               |              |

#### Comments

8 units per building. 30 units have rental assistance, 4 have section 8 vouchers

Rents below are basic rents. Note rents are 1BR \$667; 2BR \$698; 3BR \$731.

There are 49 ppl on the waitlist (2/13/13).

| Floorpl     | ans (Publis | )   | Histor | ic Vaca | ancy &  | Eff. F | Rent (1) |              |          |      |        |        |        |
|-------------|-------------|-----|--------|---------|---------|--------|----------|--------------|----------|------|--------|--------|--------|
| Description | Feature     | BRs | Bath   | #Units  | Rent    | SqFt   | Rent/SI  | - Program    | Date     | %Vac | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$ |
| Garden      |             | 1   | 1      | 8       | \$528   | -      |          | - LIHTC/ 60% | 2/13/13  | 0.0% | \$553  | \$589  | \$627  |
| Garden      |             | 2   | 1      | 24      | \$559   | -      |          | - LIHTC/ 60% | <u> </u> |      |        |        |        |
| Duplex      |             | 3   | 1      | 10      | \$592   | -      |          | - LIHTC/ 60% | )        |      |        |        |        |
|             |             |     |        |         | • • • • |        |          |              |          |      |        |        |        |
|             |             |     |        |         |         |        |          |              |          |      |        |        |        |

| Adjus              | tments to R    | ent        |
|--------------------|----------------|------------|
| Incentives:        |                |            |
| None               |                |            |
|                    |                |            |
| Utilities in Rent: | Heat Fuel: Ele | ectric     |
| Heat: □            | Cooking:       | Wtr/Swr:   |
|                    | • <u> </u>     | 느          |
| Hot Water:         | Electricity:   | Trash:     |
|                    | 90             | 035-008386 |

Summerville Villas
© 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.

# The Grove at Oakbrook

### Multifamily Community Profile

325 Midland Parkway

Summerville, SC 29486 280 Units 17.9% Vacant (50 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013 CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Structure Type: 3-Story Garden

Opened in 2002



| Un      | it Mix a | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community       | / Amenities    |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Bedroom | %Total   | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸    | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |
| Eff     |          |           |          |             | Comm Rm: 🗸      | Basketball:    |
| One     | 12.9%    | \$820     | 888      | \$0.92      | Centrl Lndry: 🗸 | Tennis:        |
| One/Den | 8.6%     | \$900     | 1,055    | \$0.85      | Elevator:       | Volleyball:    |
| Two     | 58.6%    | \$976     | 1,182    | \$0.83      | Fitness: 🗸      | CarWash: 🗸     |
| Two/Den |          |           |          |             | Hot Tub:        | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |
| Three   | 20.0%    | \$1,105   | 1,415    | \$0.78      | Sauna:          | ComputerCtr: 🗸 |
| Four+   |          |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽   |                |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; HighCeilings; Carpet



Select Units: Fireplace; Storage

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Fee: \$100

Parking 2: Detached Garage

Property Manager: JMG Realty

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

phase I; 160 units 2002

garden bathtub, clothes care center, 9 ft. ceilings, high speed internet access, wired for digital cable No reason given for high vacancy.

| Floorpla            | ns (Publis | shed | Rer  | nts as ( | of 2/1  | 3/201 | 13) (2) |         | Histor  | ic Vaca | ncy &  | Eff. I | Rent (1) |
|---------------------|------------|------|------|----------|---------|-------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description         | Feature    | BRs  | Bath | #Units   | Rent    | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac    | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Gahagan / Garden    | Den        | 1    | 1    | 24       | \$885   | 1,055 | \$.84   | Market  | 2/13/13 | 17.9%   | \$852  | \$976  | \$1,105  |
| Briarwood / Garden  |            | 1    | 1    | 36       | \$805   | 888   | \$.91   | Market  | 5/22/12 | 21.8%   | \$811  | \$955  | \$1,054  |
| Archdale / Garden   |            | 2    | 2    | 56       | \$930   | 1,080 | \$.86   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 9.3%    | \$790  | \$926  | \$1,054  |
| Newington / Garden  |            | 2    | 2    | 108      | \$970   | 1,235 | \$.79   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 16.8%   | \$791  | \$852  | \$960    |
| Ashborough / Garden |            | 3    | 2    | 56       | \$1,080 | 1,415 | \$.76   | Market  |         |         |        |        |          |

#### Adjustments to Rent

Incentives:

None

Heat Fuel: Electric Utilities in Rent:

Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Heat: Hot Water: Electricity: Trash: 🗸

The Grove at Oakbrook SC015-008593

### The Reserve at Wescott Plantation

### Multifamily Community Profile

4975 Wescott Boulevard

Summerville,SC 29485
288 Units 7.6% Vacant (22 units vacant) as of 2/22/2013

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Structure Type: Garden

Last Major Rehab in 2007 Opened in 2004



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ive Rent | (1)         | Community     | y Amenities    |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸  | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:      | Basketball:    |
| One     | 36.1%  | \$754     | 822      | \$0.92      | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis:        |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:     | Volleyball:    |
| Two     | 51.4%  | \$921     | 1,092    | \$0.84      | Fitness: 🗸    | CarWash: 🗸     |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:      | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |
| Three   | 12.5%  | \$1,095   | 1,283    | \$0.85      | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr: 🗸 |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽 |                |
|         |        |           |          |             |               |                |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ice Maker; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hookups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; HighCeilings; Storage (In Unit); Carpet



Select Units: Fireplace

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: **--** Fee: **\$100** 

Property Manager: America First Propert

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

optional sunrooms, lake/wooded views, vaulted ceiling on top floor, 9 ft. ceilings with crown molding, kitchen w/ extended bar, large windows, walking trail, . Located within the upscale Wescott Plantation golf course community.

| Floorplan                | Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/22/2013) (2) |     |      |        |         |       |         |         |            |               |         |        | Rent (1) |
|--------------------------|--|-----|------|--------|---------|-------|---------|---------|------------|---------------|---------|--------|----------|
| Description              | Feature  | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent    | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program | Date       | %Vac          | 1BR \$  | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| The Woods / Garden       |  | 1   | 1    | 72     | \$713   | 822   | \$.87   | Market  | 2/22/13    | 7.6%          | \$754   | \$921  | \$1,095  |
| The Woods II / Garden    |  | 1   | 1    | 32     | \$800   | 822   | \$.97   | Market  | 5/22/12    | 5.6%          | \$769   | \$937  | \$1,070  |
| The Nicklaus / Garden    |  | 2   | 2    | 28     | \$870   | 1,075 | \$.81   | Market  | 2/29/12    | 7.6%          | \$702   | \$876  | \$920    |
| The Crenshaw II / Garden |  | 2   | 2    | 32     | \$945   | 1,095 | \$.86   | Market  | 3/24/11    | 6.9%          | \$731   | \$888  | \$960    |
| The Crenshaw / Garden    |  | 2   | 2    | 28     | \$913   | 1,095 | \$.83   | Market  | * Indicate | es initial le | ase-up. |        |          |
| The Palmer II / Garden   |  | 2   | 2    | 32     | \$930   | 1,097 | \$.85   | Market  |            |               |         |        |          |
| The Palmer / Garden      |  | 2   | 2    | 28     | \$838   | 1,097 | \$.76   | Market  | _          |               |         |        |          |
| The Hogan / Garden       |  | 3   | 2    | 36     | \$1,070 | 1,283 | \$.83   | Market  |            |               |         |        |          |

#### Adjustments to Rent

Incentives:

None

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Parking 2: Detached Garage

Heat: ☐ Cooking: ☐ Wtr/Swr: ☐ Hot Water: ☐ Electricity: ☐ Trash: ✓

The Reserve at Wescott Plantation

# The Tradition at Summerville

# Multifamily Community Profile

325 Marymeade Drive Summerville, SC 29483 CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Structure Type: Garden

232 Units

9.1% Vacant (21 units vacant) as of 2/14/2013

Opened in 2004



| Un      | it Mix a | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community Amenities |                |  |  |  |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|----------------|--|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total   | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸        | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |  |  |  |
| Eff     |          |           |          |             | Comm Rm:            | Basketball:    |  |  |  |
| One     | 27.6%    | \$789     | 738      | \$1.07      | Centrl Lndry:       | Tennis:        |  |  |  |
| One/Den |          |           |          |             | Elevator:           | Volleyball:    |  |  |  |
| Two     | 67.2%    | \$948     | 1,005    | \$0.94      | Fitness: 🗸          | CarWash:       |  |  |  |
| Two/Den |          |           |          |             | Hot Tub: ✓          | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |  |  |  |
| Three   | 5.2%     | \$1,109   | 1,276    | \$0.87      | Sauna:              | ComputerCtr: 🗸 |  |  |  |
| Four+   |          |           |          |             | Playground:         |                |  |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Microwave; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Full Size); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; HighCeilings; Carpet



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: Unit Alarms

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Owner: --

Property Manager: Carter Hastens

Parking 2: Detached Garage

Fee: \$125

#### **Comments**

On-site theatre, walking trails, nice landscaping with ponds park area, high speed internet available.

Began leasing in June 2004

| Floorplar              | Floorplans (Published Rents as of 2/14/2013) (2) |     |      |        |         |       |         |         |            |               |         | Eff. F  | Rent (1) |
|------------------------|--|-----|------|--------|---------|-------|---------|---------|------------|---------------|---------|---------|----------|
| Description            | Feature  | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent    | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program | Date       | %Vac          | 1BR \$  | 2BR \$  | 3BR \$   |
| The Mansfield / Garden |  | 1   | 1    | 24     | \$829   | 652   | \$1.27  | Market  | 2/14/13    | 9.1%          | \$789   | \$948   | \$1,109  |
| The Belfair / Garden   |  | 1   | 1    | 40     | \$741   | 790   | \$.94   | Market  | 5/22/12    | 3.4%          | \$793   | \$1,004 | \$1,028  |
| The Chelsea / Garden   |  | 2   | 2    | 96     | \$953   | 1,050 | \$.91   | Market  | 2/29/12    | 3.9%          | \$793   | \$1,004 | \$1,028  |
| The Fenwick / Garden   |  | 2   | 1    | 60     | \$889   | 933   | \$.95   | Market  | 3/24/11    | 0.9%          | \$854   | \$928   | \$1,135  |
| The Winyah / Garden    |  | 3   | 2    | 12     | \$1,084 | 1,276 | \$.85   | Market  | * Indicate | es initial le | ase-up. |         |          |

#### Adjustments to Rent

Incentives:

None

Heat Fuel: Electric Utilities in Rent:

Heat:

Cooking: Wtr/Swr:

Hot Water: Electricity:

Trash: 🗸 SC035-008596

The Tradition at Summerville

# Waverly Place

### Multifamily Community Profile

1900 Waverly Place Lane North Charleston,SC

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Structure Type: Garden

240 Units 2.1% Vacant (5 units vacant) as of 2/14/2013

Opened in 1986



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ive Rent | (1)         | Community     | y Amenities    |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------|----------------|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸  | Pool-Outdr: 🗸  |  |  |
| Eff     |        | \$586     | 525      | \$1.12      | Comm Rm:      | Basketball: 🗸  |  |  |
| One     |        | \$654     | 712      | \$0.92      | Centrl Lndry: | Tennis: 🗸      |  |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:     | Volleyball: 🗸  |  |  |
| Two     |        | \$756     | 923      | \$0.82      | Fitness: 🗸    | CarWash: 🗸     |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:      | BusinessCtr: 🗸 |  |  |
| Three   |        |           |          |             | Sauna:        | ComputerCtr:   |  |  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🗸 |                |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ice Maker; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hookups); Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; Carpet

Parking 2: --

Fee: --



Select Units: Microwave; Fireplace

Optional(\$): --

Security: Gated Entry

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Property Manager: Fairfield Residential

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

Upcoming renovations: New business center, gated community (entire community vs. front entry.

| Floorplar   | The state of the s |     |      |        |       |        |         |         |         |       | ncy &  | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------|--|-----|------|--------|-------|--------|---------|---------|---------|-------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature  | BRs | Bath | #Units | Rent  | SqFt I | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac  | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |  | Eff | 1    |        | \$563 | 525    | \$1.07  | Market  | 2/14/13 | 2.1%  | \$654  | \$756  |          |
| Garden      |  | 1   | 1    |        | \$629 | 712    | \$.88   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 1.7%  | \$668  | \$709  |          |
| Garden      |  | 2   | 2    |        | \$748 | 1,005  | \$.74   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 1.7%  | \$714  | \$732  |          |
| Garden      | -  | 2   | 1    |        | \$703 | 840    | \$.84   | Market  | 1/28/10 | 10.0% | \$675  | \$785  | -        |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

**Daily Pricing** 

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: Cooking: Wtr/Swr: Hot Water: Electricity: Trash:

Waverly Place SC035-009108

# Wellington Place

## Multifamily Community Profile

CommunityType: Market Rate - General 1 Basquet Ct

Summerville, SC 29485 Structure Type: Garden/TH

Opened in 1980 124 Units 0.0% Vacant (0 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013



| Ha      | :+ N/I:v | 0 Effort  | va Dant  | (1)         | Community Amenities |               |  |  |  |  |
|---------|----------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Un      | IL IVIIX | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community Amenities |               |  |  |  |  |
| Bedroom | %Total   | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸        | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |  |  |  |  |
| Eff     |          |           |          |             | Comm Rm:            | Basketball:   |  |  |  |  |
| One     | 18.5%    | \$635     | 811      | \$0.78      | Centrl Lndry:       | Tennis: 🗸     |  |  |  |  |
| One/Den |          |           |          |             | Elevator:           | Volleyball:   |  |  |  |  |
| Two     | 14.5%    | \$723     | 1,022    | \$0.71      | Fitness:            | CarWash: 🗌    |  |  |  |  |
| Two/Den |          |           |          |             | Hot Tub:            | BusinessCtr:  |  |  |  |  |
| Three   | 18.5%    | \$789     | 1,102    | \$0.72      | Sauna:              | ComputerCtr:  |  |  |  |  |
| Four+   |          |           |          |             | Playground: 🔽       |               |  |  |  |  |
|         |          |           | Fo       | aturos      |                     |               |  |  |  |  |

Standard: Dishwasher; Ceiling Fan; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central A/C; Carpet



| Select Units: |  |
|---------------|--|
| Optional(\$): |  |
| Security:     |  |

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking Parking 2: --Fee: --Fee: --

Property Manager: Churchill Forge Prop Owner: --

#### **Comments**

| Floorpl     | ans (Publis | shed | Ren  | its as | of 2/1 | 3/201  | 3) (2)  |         | Histor  | ic Vaca | incy & | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|--------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature     | BRs  | Bath | #Units | Rent   | SqFt F | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac    | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |             | 1    | 1    | 14     | \$625  | 725    | \$.86   | Market  | 2/13/13 | 0.0%    | \$635  | \$723  | \$789    |
| Townhouse   |             | 1    | 1.5  | 9      | \$650  | 945    | \$.69   | Market  | 2/29/12 | 0.0%    | \$619  | \$698  | \$754    |
| Townhouse   |             | 2    | 1.5  | 14     | \$730  | 1,050  | \$.70   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 0.0%    | \$607  | \$678  | \$744    |
| Garden      |             | 2    | 1    | 4      | \$700  | 925    | \$.76   | Market  | 1/28/10 | 12.1%   | \$499  | \$570  | \$744    |
| Garden      |             | 3    | 1.5  | 16     | \$780  | 1,079  | \$.72   | Market  |         |         |        |        |          |
| Townhouse   |             | 3    | 1.5  | 7      | \$810  | 1,155  | \$.70   | Market  |         |         |        |        |          |

### **Adjustments to Rent** Incentives:

None

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓ Heat: Hot Water: Electricity: Trash: 🗸

SC035-008616 **Wellington Place** 

# Westbury Mews

### Multifamily Community Profile

1425 Old Trolley Rd

132 Units

CommunityType: Market Rate - General

Summerville,SC

0.8% Vacant (1 units vacant) as of 2/13/2013

Structure Type: Garden

Last Major Rehab in 2013 Opened in 1989



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ve Rent  | (1)         | Community Amenities |               |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|---------------|--|--|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸        | Pool-Outdr: 🗸 |  |  |  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:            | Basketball:   |  |  |  |  |
| One     | 27.3%  | \$720     | 594      | \$1.21      | Centrl Lndry: 🗸     | Tennis:       |  |  |  |  |
| One/Den | 6.1%   | \$815     | 877      | \$0.93      | Elevator:           | Volleyball:   |  |  |  |  |
| Two     | 54.5%  | \$796     | 862      | \$0.92      | Fitness: 🗸          | CarWash: 🗌    |  |  |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub: 🗸          | BusinessCtr:  |  |  |  |  |
| Three   | 12.1%  | \$1,005   | 1,163    | \$0.86      | Sauna:              | ComputerCtr:  |  |  |  |  |
| Four+   |        | -         |          |             | Playground: 🔽       |               |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           | _        | •           |                     |               |  |  |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Ceiling Fan; Central A/C; Patio/Balcony; Carpet



Select Units: In Unit Laundry

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Parking 2: --Fee: --

Property Manager: High Associates

Owner: --

#### **Comments**

Renovations underway (2/13/13).

| Floorpla    | ans (Publis | shed | Rer  | nts as o | of 2/1 | 3/201  | 3) (2)  |         | Histori | ic Vaca | incy & | Eff. I | Rent (1) |
|-------------|-------------|------|------|----------|--------|--------|---------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature     | BRs  | Bath | #Units   | Rent   | SqFt I | Rent/SF | Program | Date    | %Vac    | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |             | 1    | 1    | 18       | \$685  | 551    | \$1.24  | Market  | 2/13/13 | 0.8%    | \$737  | \$796  | \$1,005  |
| Garden      |             | 1    | 1    | 18       | \$725  | 636    | \$1.14  | Market  | 2/29/12 | 6.1%    | \$709  | \$773  | \$1,005  |
| Garden      | Den         | 1    | 1    | 8        | \$800  | 877    | \$.91   | Market  | 3/24/11 | 3.0%    | \$640  | \$691  | \$900    |
| Garden      |             | 2    | 2    | 26       | \$830  | 1,007  | \$.82   | Market  | 1/28/10 | 3.0%    | \$654  | \$667  | \$905    |
| Garden      |             | 2    | 1    | 46       | \$745  | 780    | \$.96   | Market  |         |         |        |        |          |
| Garden      |             | 3    | 2    | 16       | \$980  | 1,163  | \$.84   | Market  |         |         |        |        |          |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

Included in pricing

Utilities in Rent: Heat Fuel: Electric

Heat: ☐ Cooking: ☐ Wtr/Swr: ☐ Hot Water: ☐ Electricity: ☐ Trash: ✔

Westbury Mews SC035-008292

# Wisteria Place

### Multifamily Community Profile

CommunityType: LIHTC - General

800 Sangaree Pkwy.

Summerville,SC

64 Units 0.0% Vacant (0 units vacant) as of 2/18/2013 Structure Type: Garden

Opened in 2006



| Un      | it Mix | & Effecti | ive Rent | (1)         | Community Amenities |              |  |  |  |  |
|---------|--------|-----------|----------|-------------|---------------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|
| Bedroom | %Total | Avg Rent  | Avg SqFt | Avg \$/SqFt | Clubhouse: 🗸        | Pool-Outdr:  |  |  |  |  |
| Eff     |        |           |          |             | Comm Rm:            | Basketball:  |  |  |  |  |
| One     |        |           |          |             | Centrl Lndry: 🗸     | Tennis:      |  |  |  |  |
| One/Den |        |           |          |             | Elevator:           | Volleyball:  |  |  |  |  |
| Two     | 50.0%  | \$634     | 1,082    | \$0.59      | Fitness:            | CarWash:     |  |  |  |  |
| Two/Den |        |           |          |             | Hot Tub:            | BusinessCtr: |  |  |  |  |
| Three   | 50.0%  | \$676     | 1,322    | \$0.51      | Sauna:              | ComputerCtr: |  |  |  |  |
| Four+   |        |           |          |             | Playground: 🗸       |              |  |  |  |  |
|         |        |           |          |             |                     |              |  |  |  |  |

#### **Features**

Standard: Dishwasher; Disposal; Microwave; In Unit Laundry (Hook-ups); Central

Parking 2: --

Fee: --



Select Units: --

Optional(\$): --

Security: --

Parking 1: Free Surface Parking

Fee: --

Property Manager: Vista Capital Mgmt G

Owner: --

**Comments** 

Waitlist: 50% 2BR-5ppl; 50% 3BR-3 ppl.

| Floorplan   | ns (Publis | shed | Rer  | its as o | of 2/1 | 8/201 | 13) (2) |            | Histori | c Vaca | ıncy & | Eff. F | Rent (1) |
|-------------|------------|------|------|----------|--------|-------|---------|------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|----------|
| Description | Feature    | BRs  | Bath | #Units   | Rent   | SqFt  | Rent/SF | Program    | Date    | %Vac   | 1BR \$ | 2BR \$ | 3BR \$   |
| Garden      |            | 2    | 2    | 16       | \$563  | 1,082 | \$.52   | LIHTC/ 50% | 2/18/13 | 0.0%   |        | \$634  | \$676    |
| Garden      |            | 2    | 2    | 16       | \$705  | 1,082 | \$.65   | LIHTC/ 60% | 5/22/12 | 0.0%   |        | \$643  | \$687    |
| Garden      |            | 3    | 2    | 26       | \$645  | 1,322 | \$.49   | LIHTC/ 50% | 2/29/12 | 0.0%   |        | \$643  | \$687    |
| Garden      |            | 3    | 2    | 6        | \$809  | 1,322 | \$.61   | LIHTC/ 60% | 3/24/11 | 0.0%   |        | \$639  | \$676    |

#### **Adjustments to Rent**

Incentives:

None

Heat Fuel: Electric Utilities in Rent:

Heat:

Cooking: Wtr/Swr: ✓

Hot Water: Electricity:

Trash: 🗸

SC015-015061

Wisteria Place © 2013 Real Property Research Group, Inc.